This module is designed to train paraprofessionals who work with individuals who have disabilities. Both the facilitator's edition and the corresponding student's edition are provided. Chapter 1 describes the job roles of paraprofessionals, including characteristics of successful paraprofessionals. Chapter 2 describes the work environment, including information on working with school staff. Chapter 3 focuses on functions and essential elements of teamwork. Chapter 4 investigates the legal responsibilities of paraprofessionals including the laws that protect the rights of individuals with disabilities. Communication strategies and styles are discussed in the fifth chapter. Information on communication with families is also presented. Chapter 6 discusses different learning styles. Chapter 7 addresses stress and burnout on the job. Appendices include a sample individualized education plan, an individualized written rehabilitation program, information on One-Way & Two-Way Communication, and administering and interpreting the Edmund's Learning Style Identification Exercise. The facilitator's edition offers learning activities and information sheets to be used as transparencies. (CR)
Module One

The Paraprofessional: An Introduction

Facilitator's Edition

Prepared by

Institute on Community Integration (UAP)

UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA

The College of Education and Human Development
Module One

The Paraprofessional: An Introduction

Facilitator’s Edition

Prepared by
Institute on Community Integration (UAP)

UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA

The College of Education and Human Development
The paraprofessional training module *The Paraprofessional: An Introduction*, part of the series *Strategies for Paraprofessionals Who Support Individuals with Disabilities*, was prepared at the Institute on Community Integration (UAP), College of Education and Human Development, University of Minnesota.

The development of these materials was supported in part through the U.S. Department of Education, Office of Special Education and Rehabilitative Services (OSERS), grant #84029F20009 and the Administration on Developmental Disabilities (ADD), U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, grant #90000302. The opinions expressed herein are those of the authors and do not necessarily reflect the position of the U.S. Department of Education or the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. This project is a collaborative effort between the Institute on Community Integration, Hutchinson Technical College, the Minnesota Department of Education, and the Minnesota State Board of Technical Colleges.

**Institute on Community Integration Project Staff**
Teri Wallace, Project Director
Richard Weatherman, Project Director

**Hutchinson Technical College Project Staff**
Carol Adams, Training Specialist
Joyce Evenski, Instructor
Veronica Hansen, Instructor
Susan Rosenzweig, Instructor
Andi Upin, Instructor

Compiled by Jean E. Ness.
Edited by Vicki Gaylord and Nancy Krawetz.
Publication design by Charles Gibbons.

To request additional copies and alternative formats, please contact:
Publications Office
Institute on Community Integration (UAP)
University of Minnesota
150 Pillsbury Drive SE
Minneapolis, Minnesota 55455
612/624-4512

The University of Minnesota is committed to the policy that all persons shall have equal access to its programs, facilities, and employment without regard to race, color, creed, religion, national origin, sex, age, marital status, disability, public assistance status, or sexual orientation.
# Table of Contents

## An Introduction to the Series

### Chapter 1: Job Roles & Descriptions
- 1. Section 1: Today's Paraprofessional
- 3. Section 2: Roles & Responsibilities
- 14. Section 3: Characteristics of Successful Paraprofessionals

### Chapter 2: Description of the Work Environment
- 19. Section 1: Working with School Staff
- 21. Section 2: Working with Residential or Vocational Staff
- 23. Section 3: Where Paraprofessionals Fit into the System
- 24. Section 4: Community Agencies That Support Individuals with Disabilities

### Chapter 3: Teamwork
- 27. Section 1: What is Teamwork?
- 28. Section 2: Who Should Be on the Team
- 29. Section 3: The Functions of a Team
- 31. Section 4: Essential Elements of Effective Teams
- 33. Section 5: What Paraprofessionals Need to Know to be Effective Team Members
- 34. Section 6: The Individualized Planning Process

### Chapter 4: Legal Responsibilities
- 39. Section 1: Laws that Protect the Rights of Individuals with Disabilities
- 40. Section 2: Confidentiality
- 42. Section 3: Abuse and Neglect

### Chapter 5: Communication
- 49. Section 1: Basic Communication Strategies
- 52. Section 2: Communication Styles
- 54. Section 3: Communication with Families
- 55. Section 4: Good Communication with Supervisors
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Chapter 6</th>
<th>Learning Styles</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>65</td>
<td>Section 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Identifying Your Personal Learning Styles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67</td>
<td>Section 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>How to Use Learning Style Information</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Chapter 7</th>
<th>Stress &amp; Burnout on the Job</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>71</td>
<td>Section 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>What is Stress?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74</td>
<td>Section 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Stress Management</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Appendices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Acknowledgments

The Advisory Committee of the Federal Paraprofessional Training Grant offered suggestions for the development of this module. The Institute on Community Integration (UAP) at the University of Minnesota and the Hutchinson Technical College, who worked in collaboration on this project, would like to thank the members of the Advisory Committee for their efforts. The committee members are:

Carol Adams  
Hutchinson Technical College

Sally Anderl  
Parent

Toni Dahl-Wiske  
Minnesota State Council on Disability

Nancy Davidson  
Paraprofessional/Hutchinson

Jim Decker  
MidTec, St. Cloud Technical college

Penny Dickhudt  
State Board of Technical Colleges

Marlene Grindland  
Benton/Sterns Education District

Richard Herriges  
Minnesota Federation of Teachers

Amy Hewitt  
REM, Inc.

Peter Malmberg  
Meeker/Wright Special Education Cooperative 938

Bruce Miles  
Rum River South, Rum River North

Lloyd Petri  
Minnesota Technical College System

Cheryl Smoot  
Minnesota Department of Health

Barbara Jo Stahl  
Minnesota Department of Education

Hans Swemle  
Dakota, Inc.

Colleen Wieck  
Minnesota Governor's Planning Council on Developmental Disabilities

Appreciation is also extended to the following people for their collaboration in the focus, direction, and compilation of the information included in this module:

- Our reviewers, for their time and energy:
  Joyce Evenski
  Richard Herriges
  Amy Hewitt
  Sandy Thompson
  Andi Upin

- Joyce Evenski, of Hutchinson Technical College, for her insights into the format and content of this module.
Facilitator’s Outline
About the Facilitator’s Outline

This training module contains a facilitator’s outline designed to assist instructors as they plan and prepare to teach the material contained in this module. The outline provides overviews of each chapter which include:

- Chapter goals to be accomplished by students.
- Topics to be covered in each section.
- Discussion questions to facilitate lectures and discussions and activities to be completed by students both in and out of class.

These items are the same as those appearing in the outside margins of the facilitator’s edition of this module. The discussion and activity notes, and answers to activity questions, appear in the facilitator’s edition only – they do not appear in the students’ edition. The text, however, is the same in both. In some cases, the discussions and activities may have been abbreviated in this outline, but provide the same basic information as it appears within the context of the chapter.

This outline can be used when planning lessons. It’s a good idea to read through the outline before using it for instruction in order to know what to expect and get a better sense of how the material is tied together.

The content of this module is based on a training series piloted in 1994 by Hutchinson Technical College in Hutchinson, Minnesota. Because of this, many references are specific to Minnesota’s school and social service systems. We encourage instructors located in other states to replace the Minnesota-specific information with information more relevant to their state. We hope that facilitators will add their own experiences and stories to make this material “come alive”.


Chapter 1
Job Roles & Descriptions

Chapter Goals

Upon completing this chapter, students will be able to:

- Identify and understand many of the roles and responsibilities associated with the position of paraprofessional in a school and/or direct care facility.
- Identify and understand many of the roles and responsibilities associated with the supervisor of a paraprofessional in a school and/or direct care facility.

Necessary Materials

- Transparency 1.1
- Overhead projector

Section 1: Today's Paraprofessional

Topics Covered

- Definition of a paraprofessional
- Settings in which paraprofessionals work

Discussion 1
How is the role of the paraprofessional defined? In what settings do paraprofessionals work?

Section 2: Roles and Responsibilities

Topics Covered

- Roles/responsibilities of the teacher/supervisor
- Roles/responsibilities of the paraprofessional
- The role of the paraprofessional in actual daily practice

Discussion 1
What are some of the roles and responsibilities of paraprofessionals and their cooperating teachers and supervisors? How can paraprofessionals and teachers work together more effectively?

Discussion 2
Discuss the three roles and responsibilities described in charts A, B, and C. Emphasize initiation and planning as the teacher or supervisor’s role; the role of the paraprofessional is to carry out...
those plans. Explain to students that in order for paraprofessionals to understand their roles well, they need to understand how they interrelate with their supervisor.

Activity 1
A good example of an activity to relate “my role,” “your role”, and “our role” is “What is My Role as a Paraprofessional?”. Even though this exercise is based on an educational setting, all students can use it as a model for a way to work out job roles with a supervisor. Have students use the questions and interview their current supervisor. If they aren’t currently in a paraprofessional position, they should interview someone in a setting in which they are interested.

Activity 2
Students will analyze their job roles using the “Daily Schedule” form as a guide. Students who aren’t in a paraprofessional position should develop a schedule they think is realistic based on their interviews.

Activity 3
Students will fill out the “Paraprofessional Skills Preference Inventory” and have a supervising teacher fill out the “Teacher Needs Preference Inventory”. Based on these two inventories, the students will complete the “Job Description for a Paraprofessional” checklist on page 10. Students should come to the next session prepared to discuss the job description they developed.

Section 3: Characteristics of Successful Paraprofessionals

Topics Covered
- Characteristics of effective paraprofessionals
- Desirable behaviors of paraprofessionals

Discussion 1
What characteristics lead to the success of a paraprofessional? What do supervisors see as desirable for paraprofessionals?

Activity 1
Students will complete these questions outside of class and be prepared to discuss them in class. Depending on the nature and size of the group, it may be better to discuss their answers in small groups. Have students share their answers with the class.
Chapter 2

Description of the Work Environment

Chapter Goals

Upon completing this chapter, students will be able to:

- Identify and understand the roles of key staff in school, vocational, and residential settings.
- Demonstrate an understanding of the hierarchical organizational structure of school, vocational, or residential environments.
- Demonstrate an understanding of the purposes of major community based organizations and agencies that provide support to individuals with disabilities.

Necessary Materials

- Overhead projector

Section 1: Working with School Staff

Topics Covered

- Regular classroom teacher
- Special education teacher
- Adaptive physical education teacher
- Occupational/physical therapist
- School social worker
- Licensed school nurse
- Psychologist
- Building principal
- Lead teacher
- Certified classroom teacher
- Department head
- Superintendent

Discussion 1

Discuss with students the roles of the school staff listed here. Ask them for other vital staff members that are involved. Relate these roles and the paraprofessional's role to the importance of team work discussed previously.
Module 1: Facilitator’s Outline

Section 2: Working with Residential or Vocational Staff

Topics Covered
- Occupational/physical therapist
- Psychologist
- Behavior analyst
- Job coach
- Qualified mental retardation professional
- Program director
- Medical professionals
- Social worker/county case manager
- Administrator
- House/program coordinator

Discussion 1
Discuss with students the roles of the residential and vocational staff listed here. Ask them for other vital staff members that are involved. Relate these roles and the paraprofessional’s role to the importance of teamwork that was discussed previously.

Section 3: Where Paraprofessionals Fit into the System

Topics Covered
- Organizational structure of a typical school system
- Organizational structure of typical residential/vocational settings

Discussion 1
Discuss with students the responsibility and authority of each person on both charts. The purpose of the charts is to give paraprofessionals an overall idea of the scope of authority in a school district and a vocational/residential setting, how each is governed, and where the paraprofessional fits into each model. How do the individuals working in the school, residential, or vocational programs (discussed in Section 2) fit into these structures?

Activity 1
Students will chart the hierarchy in their current or past workplaces. Encourage them to obtain organizational charts from their supervisors and compare them to the ones they make themselves. Have students bring their charts and share their findings during the next class session.
Section 4: Community Agencies That Support Individuals with Disabilities

Topics Covered
- The role of the Division of Rehabilitation Services
- The role of the Department of Health
- The role of the Department of Education
- The Department of Human Services
- Community mental health centers
- Parent/consumer advocacy groups
- Non-governmental organizations

Discussion 1
Discuss these agencies and organizations and their purposes. Add any others that students feel are important. Explain to students the roles and importance of these types of organizations in supplying support, funds and resources to schools, vocational, and residential environments.

Discussion 2
Individuals with disabilities may not be eligible for or may not choose to access many of the support services described in this chapter. Who else can assist and support individuals in home, school, and community settings? Think of who you turn to for help and support in daily life.

Activity 1
Students will collect brochures and pamphlets on area agencies that fit into the categories listed here and support individuals with disabilities and their families in some way. Ask them to call and/or interview agencies to find out what part they play in supporting individuals with disabilities in their community. Students should bring this information to the next session to share with others. They should ask for pamphlets or brochures for class members.

Activity 2
One or more agency representatives will come to class to discuss their agency's role in supporting individuals with disabilities. This activity is strongly recommended as a way of giving students firsthand experience with agency representatives. Including several representatives a panel discussion would be appropriate.
Chapter 3

Teamwork

Chapter Goals

Upon completing this chapter, students will be able to:

- Describe characteristics held by effective team members.
- Understand and describe the roles of team members who most commonly work with individuals with disabilities in a school, residential, and/or vocational setting.
- Identify and describe task, maintenance and anti-group functions of a team.
- Identify and describe essential elements of effective teams.
- Recognize and understand plans used when developing an individualized services for individuals with disabilities.

Necessary Materials

- Transparencies – 3.1, 3.2, 3.3, 3.4
- Overhead projector

Section 1: What is Teamwork?

Topics Covered

- Purpose of the Team
- Characteristics of effective teams

Discussion 1

What is the purpose of a team? Discuss the characteristics that must be present for effective teamwork.

Activity 1

Students will discuss situations in which they were part of a team. Have them identify ways the characteristics listed here were either present or absent from that team, and what impact that had on the team.

Section 2: Who Should Be on the Team

Topics Covered

- Role of the individual with a disability
- Role of the parents/families
- Role of the regular education teacher
- Role of the special education teacher
Module 1: Facilitator's Outline

- Role of the therapist
- Role of the administrator

Discussion 1
Who are the essential team members you’re likely to work with in school, residential, or vocational settings? What are their individuals’ roles?

Activity 1
Ask students what other staff members should be added to this team for adult service settings, or in settings with which they are familiar.

Activity 2
Ask students to prepare a chart of the team members and their roles on the team in a site familiar to them for next session.

Section 3: Functions of a Team

Topics Covered
- Explanation of task functions
- Explanation of maintenance functions
- Explanation of anti-group functions

Discussion 1
Discuss each of these task functions. Have students give examples of each. Relate team discussions to both education and direct service situations. Make sure students understand these are important functions for all members of the team to be aware of, regardless of their position on the staff.

Activity 1
Students will come up with examples of teams with which they’ve been involved or familiar and that worked well together.

Activity 2
Students will share specific examples of the maintenance functions paraprofessionals have used in team situations. Tell students that these behaviors are also important when working one-to-one with students/clients. Brainstorm with students how they can encourage others they work with to use these behaviors more frequently.

Activity 3
Students will give reasons they feel team members or co-workers engage in anti-group behavior. Ask for examples. Brainstorm ways to work with people with these types of behaviors. Ask students to relate times they have acted in “anti-group” ways and why.
Activity 4

Divide the class into groups of eight to ten students standing in a circle. Direct each person to reach across the circle and hold the hand of the person across from them. Then, with the other hand, reach across the circle and hold the hand of another person. Make sure everyone is holding the hand of two different people, so the group is tied in a knot. Tell the group that the object is to untangle themselves without letting go. How did they go about untangling the knots? What happened to the group as you began to untangle the knot? How did the group work together to untangle itself? What strategies did the group use to plan its untangling? What did you learn about solving complex problems in a group?

Section 4: Essential Elements of Effective Teams

Topics Covered
- Interdependence: all for one and one for all
- Individual accountability
- Face-to-face interaction
- Collaborative skills
- Group processing

Discussion 1

Introduce these elements of effective teams and discuss them with the class. Discuss independence and interdependence and explain how important interdependence is in team efforts and how important accountability is on their job. Because they have to be so flexible and respond to many supervisors, it’s extremely important for them to devise a way to keep track of who said what about whom. Lead a discussion of methods to keep one accountable. (i.e., a weekly plan with each supervisor to be evaluated at the end of the week; a calendar for the month with assignments agreed upon, etc.). Encourage students to develop a small team concept whenever possible so the interaction can be more personal and face-to-face. Explain the complex nature of collaboration and how difficult it can be without good communication. Stress the importance of setting up a good communications network with all members or the team and all supervisors. Encourage the students to request time from their supervisors to regularly evaluate team efforts always asking, “Is what we are doing working for the client/student? Are we all working together? Are we bringing in the para-professionals as an essential member of the team?”
Module I: Facilitator’s Outline

Section 5: What Paraprofessionals Need to Know to be Effective Team Members

Topics Covered
- The job role of the paraprofessional on the team
- The responsibilities of the paraprofessional on the team
- Understanding the goals of team
- Time commitment to participate on the team
- Communicating with the team

Discussion 1
Discuss job roles, responsibilities, goals, time, and communication, and the importance of each in the role of the paraprofessional in a team work situation. Encourage and allow discussion about these points. There might be a lot of discussion about how the paraprofessional doesn’t feel a part of a team and isn’t allowed to participate as an active team member.

Discussion 2
Brainstorm with the group some positive steps they can take to become more equal members of teams. Brainstorm ideas of how a paraprofessional can be a member of a team meeting when the meetings are held at times they cannot attend (i.e.: during bus duty, after or before hours). One solution could be for the paraprofessional to develop a written form with his or her supervisor to use to relay information about the individual being discussed that clearly addresses the paraprofessional’s concerns and experiences about the individual.

Section 6: The Individualized Planning Process

Topics Covered
- The individualized planning process
- The role of the paraprofessional in the process
- The Individualized Education Plan
- The Individualized Family Service Plan
- The Individual Service Plan
- The Individual Community Support Plan
- The Individualized Written Rehabilitation Program

Discussion 1
How are teams involved in individualized planning for students with disabilities? What plans are used to facilitate the individualized planning process?
Discussion 2
Refer students to the sample IEP from the Minnesota Department of Special Education (see Appendix A). Walk through the IEP, explaining how it is filled out and by whom. Depending on the group, you may want to assign roles (parent, paraprofessional, psychologist, student, etc.) and role play the IEP process and fill out the IEP form. Emphasize that the IEP process is an example of team participation. Ask the students, “What are the pitfalls of this team process?” Discuss the issues related to paraprofessionals being involved in the meetings. Allow students to air their feelings. Ask for some possible solutions. Relate the team process and the IEP format to the other individual plans listed.

Chapter 4
Legal Responsibilities

Chapter Goals
Upon completing this chapter, students will be able to;

- Recognize and understand the laws that protect the rights of individuals with disabilities.
- Understand the describe what information must be kept confidential when working with individuals with disabilities and their families.
- Understand and describe the paraprofessional’s responsibility regarding the abuse and neglect of children and vulnerable adults.

Section 1: Laws that Protect the Rights of Individuals with Disabilities

Topics Covered
- The Rehabilitation Act of 1973
- The Individuals with Disabilities Education Act
- The Americans with Disabilities Act

Discussion 1
Why are laws such as IDEA and the ADA so important for individuals with disabilities? How have these laws changed the way services are delivered in schools and in residential and vocational settings?
Module 1: Facilitator's Outline

Section 2: Confidentiality

Topics Covered
- Guidelines for confidential information
- Laws that relate to confidentiality

Discussion 1
Why is it important to keep information regarding the individuals and families with whom you work confidential? What is the role of the paraprofessional in keeping such information confidential?

Activity 1
Students will write a description of their organization/school district's policy on how to handle confidential information. Students who are not currently in a paraprofessional position should contact a school, or agency and ask about their policy. This should be turned in and discussed in the next class session.

Section 3: Abuse and Neglect

Topics Covered
- Physical abuse signs
- Emotional abuse signs
- Sexual abuse signs
- Laws that relate to abuse and neglect
- Characteristics of parents of abused or neglected children (Reading 1)
- Vulnerable adults (Reading 2)

Discussion 1
Go over the physical and behavioral signs of abuse or neglect. Discuss the difficulty in identifying abuse or neglect in situations involving persons with disabilities. For example, an individual who experiences behavior challenges may display many of the characteristics as part of the disability, or an individual with a physical disability may fall often and have many bruises and scrapes. These are just examples to illustrate the complications of identifying abuse and neglect in individuals with disabilities. Have students discuss this and how to identify and report situations.

Discuss the emotional dilemma and value issues involved in reporting suspected abuse or neglect. Acknowledge how uncomfortable it can be to be caught in the middle between parents, families, and reporting agencies.

Activity 1
Students will learn their organization/school district's procedure
regarding abuse and neglect. Students who are not currently in paraprofessional positions should contact a school or agency and ask about their policy. This should be turned in and discussed in the next class session.

**Activity 2**
After discussing the signs of abuse, go through Reading 1: *What Can I Do to Prevent Harm to Children?*, which gives characteristics of parents of an abused or neglected child. Because paraprofessionals often have closer contact with families than others, they may be able to recognize situations that seem unhealthy or suspicious. Discuss this with the students. Explain how important it is for paraprofessionals to be knowledgeable about these characteristics in case they find themselves in situations that should be reported.

**Activity 3**
Refer students to Reading 2, "Vulnerability", on page 45. Discuss the types of individuals this law covers and discuss the implications of this law for many of the individuals that students will work with in terms of their rights to protection.

**Chapter 5**

**Communication**

**Chapter Goals**
Upon completing this chapter, students will be able to:

- Recognize and identify personal communications strengths and weaknesses.
- Understand and describe barriers to communication and strategies to overcome them.
- Understand and describe roles and responsibilities of paraprofessional working with families in a school, residential and/or vocational setting.
- Utilize a problem solving technique to work collaboratively to solve a specific work related problem.

**Necessary Materials**

- Transparencies: 5.1, 5.2, 5.3, 5.5
- Video: *Assertiveness Training for Professionals* by Dr. Helena Rode
- Overhead projector
Module 1: Facilitator's Outline

Suggested Materials

- Video: Stress in the Healthy Family, Delores Curran, Harper & Row, $84.95, 55 minutes
- Video: Level with Me: Honest Communication, Learning Seed, 330 Telser Rd, Lake Zurich, IL 60047, cat. 121VHS, 29 minutes

Section 1: Basic Communication Strategies

Topics Covered

- Strategies for clear communication
- Barriers to communication
- Guidelines to consensus

Discussion 1

What elements contribute to effective communication? What strategies can paraprofessionals and their supervisors use to enhance their communication?

Activity 1

Have students draw a line down the middle of a sheet of paper. On the left write "my strengths", and on the right, "my weaknesses". Make a list of your strengths and weaknesses on the job, including your communication skills as you see them. Share this list with someone at work or a family member or friend. This assignment will be turned in and discussed in the next session.

Discussion 2

Students will read "Twelve Barriers to Communication" and discuss these barriers in work, social, and personal settings.

Section 2: Communication Styles

Topics Covered

- Assertive communication
- Passive communication
- Aggressive communication
- Personal goal setting activity

Activity 1

Ask for volunteers to do the following role play, one taking an aggressive approach, one a passive approach, and one an assertive approach. The fourth will act as the supervisor who will react to these situations. After the role plays, discuss which method of addressing the supervisor was the most effective. Encourage students to be assertive when resolving issues.
Situation: The school paraprofessional has just completed the first week on the job and is beginning to feel comfortable with the role, but on Friday is told that starting Monday he or she is to ride the bus with a very unruly bunch of students to maintain control. The paraprofessional feels totally unequipped to handle this role and doesn’t know how to prepare. He or she goes to the supervisor to discuss the upcoming assignment. Have each student act out this situation with the supervisor. The passive will say little and have a hard time expressing fears and concerns. The aggressive will make demands. The assertive will clearly state concerns, ask for proper support, and negotiate with the supervisor.

Activity 2
Students will read and discuss the two charts “A Comparison of Passive, Assertive, and Aggressive Behavior”, and “Body Language and Voice.” Since manipulative behavior has not been discussed separately, ask students which category they feel manipulative behaviors most often fall within.

Section 3: Communication with Families

Topics Covered
- Tips for communicating with families
- Confidentiality issues regarding family communication
- Roles and responsibilities of paraprofessionals working with families

Discussion 1
This section has been added to reinforce the importance of confidentiality, roles, and responsibilities. Remind students of these sections in the training. Encourage discussion of the difficulties that occur when the paraprofessional is put in the middle of situations between the individuals’ work setting and home. Brainstorm with students ways to avoid problems. Remind students what is and isn’t their responsibility.

Section 4: Good Communication with Supervisors

Topics Covered
- Problem solving techniques
- Problem solving work session

Discussion 1
How can these problem-solving strategies enhance communication between paraprofessionals and their supervisors?
Activity 2

The focus of the Breakdown Checklist and the Solutions Checklist is to promote a model for attacking problems rather than people. Students will choose a partner and, using the Breakdown Checklist, role play with a typical work issue such as the situation at the top of page 57.

Activity 3

Students will use the same situation (or another you make up) to work through the Solutions Checklist. After this exercise, ask students to share some reactions to the process of the exercises and some outcomes they had with their partners. Relate these outcomes to actual situations.

Activity 4

As homework for next session, provide students with additional copies of the worksheets to go through with their supervisor at work or a co-worker, or a family member if they aren't in a work setting that would be appropriate. Tell students to be prepared to discuss the outcome at the next class session.

Activity 5

Students will do the activities “One-Way Communication” and “Two-Way Communication” found in Appendix C. Students will need a clean sheet of paper for the exercises (which appear in their editions of this module). After these exercises, discuss what happened. What was the communication like in the first exercise? How did that make the students feel? What was the difference between the feelings students had in the first exercise and the second exercise? Ask students what they feel caused the difference.

Chapter 6

Learning Styles

Chapter Goals

Upon completing this chapter, students will be able to:

- Recognize and understand characteristics of different learning styles in yourself and others.
- Recognize how your personal learning style affects the way you learn and/or teach others.
- Demonstrate an understanding of strategies to effectively teach students with different learning styles.
Necessary Materials

- Transparencies
- ELSIE Learning Styles Inventory
- Overhead projector

Section 1: Identifying Your Personal Learning Style

Topics Covered

- Description of visual learners
- Description of auditory learners
- Description of kinesthetic or hands-on learners
- The ELSIE Learning Styles Inventory

Discussion 1

How does one's learning style affect the way they learn and/or teach others?

Activity 1

The ELSIE is being given as a way to learn more about learning styles in general and about students' particular learning style. The purpose of learning about personal learning styles is to be able to relate better to others and understand that all people do not learn or react to learning the same way. Spend enough time to make the purpose clear and alleviate any anxiety students might feel. The ELSIE Learning Styles Inventory, and instructions for administering and interpreting it, can be found in Appendix D.

Section 2: How to Use Learning Style Information

Topics Covered

- Strategies for working with "visual" learners
- Strategies for working with "written word" learners
- Strategies for working with "listening" learners
- Strategies for working with "activity" learners

Discussion 1

Discuss strategies for working with students who have different learning styles. Ask for examples of strategies students use to accommodate for their own learning styles as well as others'.

Activity 1

Students will answer the questions in the "Putting the ELSIE to Work" activity. Ask them to share their responses. Discuss how this exercise can or will affect their interactions with individuals with whom they work.
Chapter 7

Stress and Burnout
on the Job

Chapter Goals

Upon completing this chapter, students will be able to:

- Understand the difference between stress and distress.
- Understand the stages of stress and burnout and recognize if and how it may be affecting your life.
- Understand and describe strategies to help you relax and handle stress and distress on the job and in your personal life.

Necessary Materials

- Overhead projector
- Transparencies – 7.1, 7.2, 7.3, 7.4, 7.5, 7.6

Section 1: What is Stress?

Topics Covered

- Factors that lead to stress
- Stress versus distress
- Body’s reaction to stress
- Stages of burnout

Discussion 1

What are some measures for handling stress on the job and at home? How can we learn the art of relaxation? How can friends be used to alleviate stress and help us relax?

Activity 1

Students will read Section 1 and discuss how to get a handle on stress.

Activity 2

Discuss these stages of burnout. Ask the group for examples of each stage. Ask for examples of healthy and unhealthy ways to cope with stress.

Activity 3

Students will take the “Burnout Test”. After scoring it, discuss the significance of the results in terms of personal and work life.
Section 2: Stress Management

Topics Covered
- Strategies to deal with stress in your life
- Tips to cope with stress on the job
- "My Stress List"
- What is relaxation?
- Secrets of relaxation
- Circle of friends

Discussion 1
What are some measures for dealing with stress on the job and at home? How can we learn the art of relaxation? How can friends be used to alleviate stress and help us relax?

Activity 1
Students will read "What is Relaxation" and discuss the points that can be used to help relieve stress and burnout through relaxation.

Activity 2
Tell students that one of the best ways to alleviate stress and burnout is to have a good circle of friends. Have them do the "Circle of Friends" activity as a closing activity to Module 1. This is a way to identify one's friends and those people on whom one can rely in times of stress. Friends offer benefits like:

- Personal development
- Career productivity and success
- Improved quality of life
- Improved physical and psychological health
- Help dealing constructively with stress
- Self-actualization

Tell students to fill in the circles starting from the center, where they should put themselves. In circle 2 they should put those who are closest to them and will always be there for them. In circle 3 they should put friends who aren't as close but are still important. Have them put acquaintances in circle 4 and paid helpers in the outermost circle (number 5).

After students finish, ask how this information can relate to their ability to deal with stress. Who in their circles can they turn to in times of stress? Why? Tell students to refer to these circles when they feel under stress and remember that friends are a viable way to deal with stress.
Introduction
An Introduction to the Series

Whether you have years of experience working with persons who have disabilities or are just beginning, there are probably many questions you have about the role of a paraprofessional. Some concerns and questions will be very specific to your work setting, while others will be more general. This series, Strategies for Paraprofessionals Who Support Individuals with Disabilities, will cover both.

This curriculum is primarily for paraprofessionals who are (or will be) working in educational settings (i.e., special and general education). It will, however, also be useful for those in direct service settings, such as vocational programs and residential settings.

This curriculum has four general, or core, training modules and three specialized modules. The core modules, designed for all paraprofessionals, are:

- Module 1: The Paraprofessional: An Introduction
- Module 2: Providing Cross-Cultural Support Services to Individuals with Disabilities and Their Families
- Module 3: Promoting Self Advocacy and Facilitating Friendships and Socialization Skills for Individuals with Disabilities
- Module 4: Positive Behavior Strategies for Paraprofessionals

The three specialized modules that address competencies needed in specific types of service settings are:

- Module 5: Early Childhood: The Role of the Paraprofessional
- Module 6: Working with Individuals Who Are Medically Fragile or Have Physical Disabilities
- Module 7: Transition: The Role of the Paraprofessional

Each module is designed to stand alone, so you may select any one that best meets your needs. However, it's recommended that everyone begin with Module 1 because it provides a basic framework for work as a paraprofessional and for the material covered in all the other modules.

The training you are about to begin will not only address the current reality for paraprofessionals working with individuals with disabilities, but more importantly, the challenges for the future in your career as a paraprofessional. Paraprofessionals aren't expected to have a total understanding of all the concepts in these modules, but the paraprofessional who has a working knowledge of these core concepts will be most effective.

Guiding Principles

Each module emphasizes six basic guiding principles for paraprofessionals working with individuals with disabilities, which include:
Introduction to the Series

- The individual with a disability is the ultimate locus of control and is the most important member in the decision making process.
- The family is the other primary locus of control. Family involvement is essential in any decision making process.
- The team concept is essential in setting up a plan with an individual. This team includes the individual, the family, and all those working with them. The paraprofessional is an essential link between what is and what can be for the individual. The best follow-through on any plan comes from teamwork.
- The community should be the basis for all training, as much as possible. This means that, whether offering real-life examples in the classroom or working in real life situations in the community, the focus must be on the most natural setting and support possible. This is essential so the individual can make connections between what is being learned on a daily basis and the real world. This will help the individual generalize the experience to similar situations in his or her life.
- Inclusion is the goal. This means that individuals with disabilities should be included in the mainstream of society—work, school, and recreation. Devotion to such a model will create the most positive results for the individuals and society as a whole. Inclusion suggests that we can and will all benefit by learning to work and live side by side with each other.
- The most effective paraprofessional will be the individual who has a good self-esteem and is able to be assertive. The assertive paraprofessional is able to ask for support and guidance from staff.

About You: The Adult Learner

We know that the adult learner learns differently than younger learners. This training reflects that understanding. In Strategies for Paraprofessionals Who Support Individuals with Disabilities we respect these principles about you, the adult learner:

- You are capable and eager to learn new information.
- You have given your consent to become a part of this training, and are spending valuable time and money to participate.
- You have a rich range of experiences. Therefore you learn best when new information is built upon your past knowledge and experiences. That's why we will do exercises to help you synthesize the old and new information together.
- You come to a new learning situation as a self-reliant learner who has a good idea of how you want and expect to learn.
- Your willingness to learn is based on a combination of outside forces (family, kids, job, etc.) and inside forces (your anxiety, excitement, fears, etc.). All these factors are going to affect your feelings about learning.
• You come into new learning with your own agenda. You know what you want to get out of the training.

• You have set aside time and reorganized priorities to make this learning part of your already-busy life.

• You expect and genuinely appreciate a facilitator or instructor who is well-informed and well-prepared.

• You need to get actively involved in the learning exercises to get the most out of this curriculum.

• You want to apply what you learn to your own situations. That’s when it has real meaning for you.

• You need a safe, comfortable environment in which to learn.

• You want to establish networks with others who are also interested in paraprofessional skills.

Because of these facts about you, trainers will:

• Review and ask questions about what you know.

• Respect and view you as a resource.

• Create a comfortable environment.

• Expect you to take responsibility for your own learning.

• Plan opportunities to practice new skills during class.

• Give examples of how to apply information.

• Use a variety of types of instruction.

• Provide ways to evaluate training.

• Use alternate methods to help you understand.

• Give information in a logical sequence.

• Give time for you to share your experiences.

• Give you the chance to get to know other paraprofessionals.

After the Training

You will leave this training with more information about paraprofessionals than you had when you started. It’s important to remember that no matter how much knowledge you have about your job, the individuals you work with are your greatest trainers. Each one is unique and has his or her own interests and needs. The greatest responsibility you have is to listen to those interests and needs, remember what you have learned, ask what is needed, and use that information in your working relationship and responsibilities.

Therefore, use this training as a basis and build your skills from this point, drawing upon each setting and individual. Whether client, student, teacher, supervisor, principal, director, or superintendent, you will learn from each. With each setting and situation your confidence, ability, and skills will continue to grow. Remember, this training is only as good as the degree to which you use what you learn; seek assistance so you can “do what you know.”
Chapter One

Job Roles & Descriptions

1 Introduction
1 Section 1: Today's Paraprofessionals
3 Section 2: Roles & Responsibilities
14 Section 3: Characteristics of Successful Paraprofessionals
17 Summary
17 Questions to Ponder
Introduction

The need for paraprofessionals to work with persons who have disabilities has been growing in recent years. Increasing numbers of persons with a range of disabilities are now living in small residential settings in our communities, attending regular classes in neighborhood schools, holding jobs in local businesses, and participating in community recreation and social activities. There is a great need for paraprofessionals to provide the services and supports these individual need for community living. Success in these settings is often the result of the support received through the work of paraprofessionals. This support provides the following benefits for people with disabilities:

- Expanded learning opportunities.
- More individualized attention and instruction.
- Increased opportunities to observe and learn how to interact socially with others.
- Greater consistency in services.
- Improved family-school relationships.
- Greater involvement in education and other settings in the community at large.
- More individualized vocational and skill development.

Upon completing this chapter, students will be able to:

- Identify and understand many of the roles and responsibilities associated with the paraprofessional position in school, work, and community settings.
- Identify and understand many of the roles and responsibilities associated with supervisors of paraprofessionals in schools or direct service and community environments.

Section 1

Today’s Paraprofessional

Paraprofessionals who work with individuals with disabilities have a variety of roles and definitions, depending on the environment in which they work. The Minnesota Department of Education (Minnesota 3525.0200, Subp. 9b) definition states that a program assistant or pupil support assistant provides services to students only under the direct guidance and direction of a regular education or special education teacher or related services provider, and those services must be:
Discussion 1

How is the role of the paraprofessional defined? In what settings do paraprofessionals work?

Show Transparency 1.1

2  Job Roles and Descriptions

- To enhance the instruction provided by the teacher or related services staff in the areas of academic instruction, physical or behavior management programs, transition, and other integrated activities.
- To supplement instructional activities or to provide extended practice in instances in which the support assistant has had training from a special education or related services staff, and continues to receive ongoing direction and support from a special education teacher.

The National Resource Center for Paraprofessionals in Special Education and Related Services (City University of New York) offers this definition of a paraprofessional:

A paraprofessional is an employee:
- Whose position is either instructional in nature or who delivers other direct services to individuals and/or their parents.
- Who works under the supervision of a professional staff member who is responsible for the overall management of the program area including the design, implementation, and evaluation of instructional programs and the individual’s progress.

Paraprofessionals provide services in the following areas:
- Educational programs
- Physical therapy
- Occupational therapy
- Speech therapy
- Recreation programs
- Early intervention and pre-school programs
- Social work/case management
- Parent training/child-find programs
- Vocational training programs
- Transition from school to adult life

Paraprofessionals are typically different from professionals in the amount of education, certification required for the job, degree of responsibility, and extent of supervision required.

Because the support of paraprofessionals is so essential to the success of individuals with disabilities, this series is dedicated to improving and enhancing skills for paraprofessionals.
Section 2
Roles & Responsibilities

Look at the following charts describing the differences in professional and paraprofessional roles. Notice that in each case, the professional initiates the plan while the paraprofessional assists in implementing it.

If you are (or will be) in a direct service setting, adapt this model to make a chart of your duties.

Chart A: The Teacher/Adult Supervisor’s Roles

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Setting</th>
<th>• Plans weekly schedule.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Organization</td>
<td>• Plans lessons/activities for entire group and modifies for individual needs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Sets and/or maintains records where all team members have access and input.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Communicates all decisions, plans, policies, and instructions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Communicates needs/situations of individuals which affect their safety and welfare.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assessments</td>
<td>• Assesses individuals.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Administers tests.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Objectives</td>
<td>• Determines appropriate objectives.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instruction</td>
<td>• Gives instruction for the entire group, small groups and individuals.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Behavioral</td>
<td>• Plans behavior management strategies for groups and individuals.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management</td>
<td>Working with Parents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Initiates conferences concerning planning and review.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Individualized</td>
<td>• Develops and implements individual plan.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Planning</td>
<td>• Communicates with all team members.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Chart B: The Paraprofessional’s Roles

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Setting</th>
<th>• Implements plan under direct supervision of teacher or supervisor.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Organization</td>
<td>Assesses individuals.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Assists with monitoring or scoring.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Discussion 1
What are some of the roles and responsibilities of paraprofessionals and their cooperating teachers and supervisors? How can paraprofessionals and teachers work more effectively?

Discussion 2
Discuss the three roles and responsibilities described in charts A, B, and C. Emphasize initiation and planning as the teacher or adult services supervisor’s role; the role of the paraprofessional is to carry out those plans. Explain to students that in order for paraprofessionals to understand their roles well, they need to understand how they interrelate with their supervisor.
### 4 Job Roles and Descriptions

| **Objectives** | Implements lessons to meet objectives. |
| **Instruction** | Teaches small group and individual sessions. |
| **Behavioral Management** | Implements behavioral strategies using the same emphasis and techniques as the teacher or supervisor. |
| **Working with Parents** | Communicates with parents in coordination with teacher/supervisor. |
| **Individualized Planning** | Carries out individualized plans. |

#### Chart C: The Paraprofessional’s Role in Daily Practice

| **Setting** | Paraprofessionals make daily accommodations and modifications for individuals getting approval from supervisor. |
| **Organization** | Paraprofessionals may keep daily progress records. |
| | Paraprofessionals talk through decisions, plans, and strategies with teacher/supervisor. |
| | Paraprofessionals communicate daily and regular needs of individuals. |
| **Assessments** | Paraprofessionals may do daily monitoring and report results and observations. |
| **Objectives** | Paraprofessionals help determine objectives and updates status of the objectives based on daily contacts. |
| **Instruction** | Paraprofessionals may provide direct instruction and report results. |
| **Behavioral Management** | Paraprofessionals help determine appropriate strategies based on daily contact with individuals. |
| | The team modifies students’ environments as needed based on daily contact. |
| **Working with Parents** | Paraprofessionals may communicate regularly with parent about transportation (bus aide), etc. and report information back to teacher/supervisor. |
| **Individualized Planning** | Paraprofessionals may participate actively on students’ teams, communicating daily activities, changes, and needs of the individual. |
What Is My Role as a Paraprofessional?

One of the first opportunities to use your assertive skills is in finding out just exactly what your job role and functions are. Here are some questions to ask to find out about your role:

1. What are my regular/special duties for the day?

2. What is my daily routine or schedule to be?

3. What records am I responsible for keeping?

4. What resources are available to me for extra support?

5. What are the emergency procedures?

6. What is the schedule or routine for the individuals with whom I will be working?

7. What are the most significant safety regulations I must know?

8. Where are supplies kept and who has access to them?

9. What equipment is available and how do I gain access to it?

Activity 1

A good example of an activity to relate “my role,” “your role,” and “our role” is “What Is My Role as a Paraprofessional?”. Even though this exercise is based on an educational setting, all students can use it as a model for a way to work out job roles with a supervisor. Have students use the questions and interview their current supervisor. If they aren’t currently in a paraprofessional position, they should interview someone in a setting in which they are interested.
10 What line of communication and authority should I follow?

11 Do I have more than one person supervising me and giving me direction? How is my time divided? Who is my supervisor?

12 What client/student records are available to me?

13 What student/client information must I keep confidential?

14 What student/client information can I share and with whom?

15 What should I do if a student/client tells me he or she has been abused or if I suspect abuse has occurred?

16 To whom should I bring questions concerning policy issues?

17 If I have interpersonal problems on the job, who should I go to?

18 What kind of communication and relationships should I have with clients'/students' parents?

19 What is expected of me in terms of discipline?
How do those on staff view the role of paraprofessional?

Daily Schedule

Directions: Use this form to analyze your current schedule. If you aren't currently in a paraprofessional position, develop a schedule you think would be realistic. Record the time required for each activity, then describe the paraprofessional's and the teacher's/supervisor's role in the appropriate space.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A.M. Time</th>
<th>Paraprofessional Activity</th>
<th>Teacher Activity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>P.M. Time</th>
<th>Paraprofessional Activity</th>
<th>Teacher Activity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Reprinted with permission from Building Team PRIDE by Margaret Emery from the University of Missouri

Activity 2

Students will analyze their job roles using the "Daily Schedule" form as a guide. Students who aren’t in a paraprofessional position should develop a schedule they think is realistic based on their interviews.
Activity 3

Students will fill out the "Paraprofessional Skills Preference Inventory" and have a supervising teacher fill out the "Teacher Needs Preference Inventory". Based on these two inventories, the students will complete the "Job Description for a Paraprofessional" checklist on page 10. Students should come to the next session prepared to discuss the job description they developed.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Paraprofessional Skills Preference Inventory</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Directions:</strong> Paraprofessionals should fill out this inventory to describe their current job responsibilities. For each of the responsibilities below, check the box that most closely reflects your role.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instructional Support</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>- Observe and record student progress.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Help students practice math to reinforce lessons.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Help students with assignments.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Help with listening activities.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Modify written materials to meet student needs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Read to students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Tape record lessons and assignments.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Help students work on projects assigned in regular classroom.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Assist students with self-help skills (grooming, etc.).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Help plan daily activities for students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Assist in developing behavioral objectives.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Assist in testing students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Talk with students about careers.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Accompany students to community training sites.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Assist students in learning transportation skills.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Support students in learning job skills.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Help non-English speaking students with vocabulary.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Attend IEP Meetings</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Resource Support</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>- Help find materials needed for teaching.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Help develop learning centers.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Help manage learning centers.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Prepare classroom displays.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Make bulletin board displays.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Make instructional games.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Help order materials and supplies.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Organize supplies in classroom.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Put lessons on chalkboard.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Operate tape recorders, videotape players, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Set up and run filmstrips, films, and overhead.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Make visual aids (transparencies, posters, etc.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Schedule guest speakers.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Continued*
**Classroom Organizational Support**

- Supervise students on arrival or departure.
- Supervise students during lunch.
- Supervise students during recess.
- Supervise students loading buses.
- Work with general education teachers to help include students.
- Escort students to bathroom, library, etc.
- Accompany students to physical therapy, etc.
- Help contact parents (send notes, progress reports).
- Get materials ready for activities (mix clay, etc.).
- Help prepare and clean up snacks and lunch.
- Help students clean up after activities.
- Distribute supplies and books to students.
- Collect completed work.
- Assist students with health needs.
- Prepare and arrange room for the teacher.

**Behavior Management Support**

- Supervise time-out
- Observe and chart student behavior.
- Give positive reinforcement and support.
- Manage conflicts between students.
- Provide close supervision for students with challenging behaviors.
- Circulate in classroom to provide support.
- Make sure class and school rules are followed.
- Assist students who are self-managing behavior.
- Help students develop organizational skills.

**Clerical Support**

- Take attendance.
- Type reports, tests, seat work.
- Operate copier, fax, etc.
- Sort and file student papers.
- Record grades.
- Collect fees, i.e. book, milk, activity, etc.
- Correct assigned student lessons.
- Grade and record objective tests.
- Help with paperwork to facilitate parent-teacher appointments. Inventory materials/fill out forms.
- Arrange field trips.

Adapted with permission from *Building Team PRIDE*, by Margaret J. Emery from the University of Missouri.
Teacher Needs Preference Inventory

Directions: Teachers/supervisors should fill out this inventory to describe their current job responsibilities. For each of the responsibilities below, check the box that most closely reflects your role.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>I need this done.</th>
<th>I'll help with this.</th>
<th>I'll do this.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instructional Support</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>□ □ □ □</td>
<td>Observe and record student progress.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>□ □ □ □</td>
<td>Help students practice math to reinforce lessons.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>□ □ □ □</td>
<td>Help students with assignments.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>□ □ □ □</td>
<td>Help with listening activities.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>□ □ □ □</td>
<td>Modify written materials to meet student needs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>□ □ □ □</td>
<td>Read to students.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>□ □ □ □</td>
<td>Tape record lessons and assignments.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>□ □ □ □</td>
<td>Help students work on projects assigned in regular classroom.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>□ □ □ □</td>
<td>Assist students with self-help skills (grooming, etc.).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>□ □ □ □</td>
<td>Help plan daily activities for students.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>□ □ □ □</td>
<td>Assist in developing behavioral objectives.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>□ □ □ □</td>
<td>Assist in testing students.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>□ □ □ □</td>
<td>Talk with students about careers.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>□ □ □ □</td>
<td>Accompany students to community training sites.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>□ □ □ □</td>
<td>Assist students in learning transportation skills.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>□ □ □ □</td>
<td>Support students in learning job skills.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>□ □ □ □</td>
<td>Help non-English speaking students with vocabulary.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>□ □ □ □</td>
<td>Attend IEP Meetings</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Resource Support |
|-------------------|---------------------|---------------|
| □ □ □ □ | Help find materials needed for teaching. |
| □ □ □ □ | Help develop learning centers. |
| □ □ □ □ | Help manage learning centers. |
| □ □ □ □ | Prepare classroom displays. |
| □ □ □ □ | Make bulletin board displays. |
| □ □ □ □ | Make instructional games. |
| □ □ □ □ | Help order materials and supplies. |
| □ □ □ □ | Organize supplies in classroom. |
| □ □ □ □ | Put lessons on chalkboard. |
| □ □ □ □ | Operate tape recorders, videotape players, etc. |
| □ □ □ □ | Set up and run filmstrips, films, and overhead. |
| □ □ □ □ | Make visual aids (transparencies, posters, etc.) |
| □ □ □ □ | Schedule guest speakers. |
Classroom Organizational Support

- Supervise students on arrival or departure.
- Supervise students during lunch.
- Supervise students during recess.
- Supervise students loading buses.
- Work with general education teachers to help include students.
- Escort students to bathroom, library, etc.
- Accompany students to physical therapy, etc.
- Help contact parents (send notes, progress reports).
- Get materials ready for activities (mix clay, etc.).
- Help prepare and clean up snacks and lunch.
- Help students clean up after activities.
- Distribute supplies and books to students.
- Collect completed work.
- Assist students with health needs.
- Prepare and arrange room for the teacher.

Behavior Management Support

- Supervise time-out
- Observe and chart student behavior.
- Give positive reinforcement and support.
- Manage conflicts between students.
- Provide close supervision for students with challenging behaviors.
- Circulate in classroom to provide support.
- Make sure class and school rules are followed.
- Assist students who are self-managing behavior.
- Help students develop organizational skills.

Clerical Support

- Take attendance.
- Type reports, tests, seat work.
- Operate copier, fax, etc.
- Sort and file student papers.
- Record grades.
- Collect fees, i.e. book, milk, activity, etc.
- Correct assigned student lessons.
- Grade and record objective tests.
- Help with paperwork to facilitate parent-teacher appointments. Inventory materials/fill out forms.
- Arrange field trips.

Adapted with permission from *Building Team PRIDE*, by Margaret J. Emery from the University of Missouri.
Job Description for the Paraprofessional

Directions: Based on the results of the "Paraprofessional Skills Preference Inventory" and the "Teacher Needs Preference Inventory", write a job description that you feel would be appropriate for a paraprofessional or for you.

1 Instructional Duties

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10

2 Resource Duties

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10

3 Classroom Organization Duties

1
2
3
4
4 Behavior Management Duties

5 Clerical Duties

Adapted with permission from Building Team PRIDE by Margaret J. Emery, from the University of Missouri.
Discussion 1
What characteristics foster successful paraprofessionals? What behaviors do supervisors see as desirable for paraprofessionals?

Section 3
Characteristics of Successful Paraprofessionals

There are many characteristics that are seen by directors of special education, superintendents, facilitators, supervisors, and paraprofessionals themselves as important for being successful as a paraprofessional. Some of those characteristics are:

- Adaptability
- Dependability
- Cooperativeness
- Tolerance
- Resourcefulness
- Versatility
- Intelligence
- Experience with children
- Energy
- Creativity

If an individual with a disability, a family, a school or agency staff member could have their “dream list” of expectations of a paraprofessional, these are at least some of the desired behaviors (look at these as goals for yourself):

- Has a positive attitude toward the organization/school and the personnel.
- Enjoys the students/clients.
- Respects the students/clients.
- Is sensitive to the needs of students/clients.
- Is dependable, prompt, and reliable (doesn’t miss work often).
- Is discreet about confidential information.
- Is able to share perceptions of individuals with teacher or supervisor.
- Is able to give assistance without being asked.
- Uses common sense.
- Is a liaison between the work setting and the community by interpreting community values and concerns in the setting and the concerns in the community at large.
- Is eager to participate in training to further skills as a paraprofessional.
- Believes in the team concept of cooperative work.
Is eager to involve the individual in the community.
Is assertive in team and work situations.
Is able to identify the needs of the individual and express them to the appropriate person.
Is an advocate in behalf of individuals with disabilities.

It would be perfect to have a staff that all shared the above traits. It would also be ideal to start a job with a clear and concise job description. The reality is often quite different from this. In many cases the paraprofessional starts the job with only a vague understanding of the rules, regulations, and the tasks he or she is responsible for, and even less understanding of the unique needs of the client/student population in the setting. Even in the best of settings, you cannot be expected to know everything.

Personal Goal Setting Activity

One important way to apply what you learn in this class is to relate your needs and wants to personal long-term or short-term goals. A short-term goal might be for you to complete this class. A long-term goal might be for you to complete a four-year college degree. Think of a goal (either long-term or short-term, either personal or professional) and how you plan to accomplish it:

• What is your goal?

• In what ways could you pursue this goal?

• What would be the ideal outcome of meeting this goal?

• What could prevent you from reaching this goal?

Activity 3

Have students complete these questions outside of class and be prepared to discuss them in class. Depending on the nature and size of the group, it may be better to discuss their answers in small groups. Have students share their answers with the class.
16  Job Roles and Descriptions

- What are your rights in this situation?

- What are the rights of others?

- Now make an action plan to achieve your goals:

  The steps I will take to achieve this goal:
Summary

Paraprofessionals are typically different from professionals in the amount of education, certification, degree of responsibility, and extent of supervision required for the job. Responsibilities of paraprofessionals vary greatly depending on the individuals with whom they work, and the setting in which their job takes place. More and more, paraprofessionals can be seen working alongside individuals with disabilities in education and community-based settings.

Questions to Ponder

- Are the responsibilities of your current job in line with those outlined in the charts on pages 3 and 4?
- How would you go about redefining your job with your supervisor if you felt you were doing more “supervisory” tasks than appropriate based on your training and education?
Chapter Two

Description of the Work Environment

19 Introduction
19 Section 1: Working with School Staff
21 Section 2: Working with Residential or Vocational Staff
23 Section 3: Where Paraprofessionals Fit into the System
24 Section 4: Community Agencies That Support Individuals with Disabilities
25 Summary
25 Questions to Ponder
Introduction

Along with understanding your role and job description, it is important to understand the roles and responsibilities of others on staff. This is essential for effective teamwork. It is also very useful in helping you understand how you fit into the entire “scheme” of the organization.

Upon completing this chapter you should be able to:

- Identify and understand roles of key staff in a school, vocational or residential setting.
- Demonstrate an understanding of the hierarchical and organizational structure of school, vocational, or residential environments.
- Demonstrate an understanding of the purposes of major community-based organizations and agencies that provide support to individuals with disabilities.

Section 1

Working with School Staff

If you’re in an educational setting, you may work directly or come in contact with some of the following professionals:

General Education Teacher

The role of the general education teacher is largely teaching the regular lessons. You may be responsible with general educators on adapting and explaining curriculum and assigning work for students to accomplish either as part of the class or separately based on individual needs.

Special Education Teacher

Special education teachers have the background and training to set up specific plans to meet students’ educational needs. She or he may be the paraprofessional’s immediate supervisor and may determine the daily/weekly responsibilities the paraprofessional will perform with students.

Adaptive Physical Education Teacher

Some schools have a physical education teacher who designs exercise and activities to meet the needs of individual students. This may be common with students with physical disabilities.

Occupational Therapist & Physical Therapist

Students with disabilities may spend time individually with an
occupational or physical therapist. The role of this specialist is to collaborate with staff to design therapeutic procedures that will help students become more independent physically.

- Physical therapists work with ambulation (walking), modalities (senses), and cardio-respiratory functioning.
- Occupational therapists work with fine motor and perceptual skills, sensory integration, cognitive and psychosocial aspects of performance, and adaptive devices related to daily activities.

School Social Worker/Case Manager

The school social worker is often the person on staff who has family information and an understanding of the blend of needs between the school and home. The social worker is an excellent resource for background information on the student’s family life. Not all schools have social workers on staff.

Licensed School Nurse

The licensed school nurse is responsible for dispensing medications and assisting in meeting a student’s medical needs.

Psychologist

The psychologist may be involved in team planning for the individual on a behavior plan, or other specific needs relating to behavior or psychological testing. Psychologists are licensed to test students to determine their level of intellectual functioning. They may also offer counseling and support to students with emotional or behavioral difficulties.

Building Principal

The principal is the head administrator of a school and sets policy for staff and rules for students. This is the person the paraprofessional would ultimately address building/policy concerns to. The principal supervises all school staff.

Lead Teacher/Department Head

The lead teacher is responsible for coordinating the activities of other teachers in the same subject area. She or he may set schedules, determine who teaches what and schedule paraprofessional’s time with various teachers and/or students. This is the person responsible for setting policy in a program area, determining assignments for teachers, and often, determining program need or individual need for paraprofessionals. Not all schools have lead teachers.

Superintendent

The superintendent is responsible for all policy and programming throughout an entire school district. She or he is ultimately responsible to the school board.
Vocational Education Teacher

The vocational education teacher is the individual who is qualified to teach a vocationally specific set of information.

Section 2

Working with Residential or Vocational Staff

If you are employed in a direct service setting, the following are some of the people with whom you may work:

Occupational Therapist and Physical Therapist

The individual with disabilities may spend time individually with an occupational or physical therapist. The role of this specialist is to collaborate with staff to develop ways to integrate the individual into “normal” settings as much as possible, do proper positioning and handling procedures, and use adaptive equipment.

- Physical therapists usually have additional skill in the use of ambulation, modalities, and cardio-respiratory functioning.
- Occupational therapists also have skills in developing activities in fine motor and perceptual skills, sensory integration, cognitive and psychosocial aspects of performance, as well as use of adaptive devices related to daily activities.

Psychologist

The psychologist conducts assessments to determine disability, which will enable the individual to access services. A psychologist also may be used as a consultant for the development of a behavior support program for an individual. Sometimes the psychologist will become involved in various forms of adult, family, or individual counseling.

Behavior Analyst

A behavior analyst may design strategies to help individuals maintain socially acceptable behavior in a variety of community settings.

Qualified Mental Retardation Professional

The term Qualified Mental Retardation Professional (QMRP) comes from the federal regulations that govern the running of group homes and intermediate care facilities for persons with mental retardation. The name QMRP has been adopted and used by states and industry. In residential and vocational settings, the
QMRP is equivalent to the teacher in an educational setting. The QMRP leads a team in assisting individuals in setting goals and developing objectives to meet these goals at work, home, and in the community.

Job Coach

A job coach provides support to individuals with disabilities at the work site. The level and degree of support varies depending on the individual and may fade out over time. Paraprofessionals often hold job coach positions.

Program Director

A program director may be parallel to the Director of Special Education or principal in an educational setting. The director supervises the QMRP/supervisor, secures new services, hires and fires staff, and is in charge of personnel, policies, and procedures.

Medical Professionals

Nurses or nursing consultants (RN or LPN) may be on staff to monitor health concerns and medications. Nurses usually make referrals to doctors. Paraprofessionals must be certified by an approved Department of Health program to pass out medications.

Social Worker/County Case Manager

Many individuals with disabilities require the services of a social worker. This person serves as a resource to family and staff. They can help get the services an individual needs to meet his or her goals.

Administrator/Executive Director

An administrator in a residential or vocational setting is equivalent to the superintendent in a school setting. She or he sets policy and makes program decisions and is ultimately responsible to the board.

House/Program Coordinator

A house/program coordinator may be similar to the Department Head in an educational setting. She or he makes decisions about programming and individual work assignments and coordinates the operation of the program.
Section 3
Where Paraprofessionals Fit into the System

School districts and vocational or residential settings are (or should be) organized in a way that everyone’s responsibilities are clear, the level of authority of each position is clear, and the path of accountability is clear. The two charts in this section are typical organizational charts of schools and residential or vocational settings. Notice where the paraprofessional fits into each model, and from whom the paraprofessional receives direction.

A Typical School System

Local School Board
↓
Superintendent
↓
Department Heads:
Curriculum & Instruction Elementary Education
Vocational Education Special Education
Human Resources/Personnel
↓
Building Principal
↓
Lead Teacher
↓
General, Special, or Vocational Education Teacher
↓
Paraprofessional

A Typical Residential/Vocational Setting

Administrator, Executive Director, President, etc.
↓
Program Director, Vice-President, Program Manager
↓
QMRR, Quality Mental Retardation Professional
↓
House/Program Coordinator, Unit Coordinator
House/Program Supervisor
↓
Paraprofessional/Direct Service Staff

Discussion 1
Discuss with students the responsibility and authority of each person on both charts. The purpose of the charts is to give paraprofessionals an overall idea of the scope of authority in a school district or a vocational/residential setting, how each is governed, and where the paraprofessional fits into each model. How do the individuals working in the school, residential, or vocational programs (discussed in Section 2) fit into these structures?

Activity 1
Students will chart the hierarchy in their current or past workplaces. Encourage them to obtain organizational charts from their supervisors and compare them to the ones they make themselves. Have students bring their charts and share their findings during the next class session.
Section 4

Community Agencies That Support Individuals with Disabilities

Many agencies, organizations, and services play a vital role in supporting people with disabilities in school and vocational/residential settings. Several are briefly described in this section.

Division of Rehabilitation Services

The Division of Rehabilitative Services (DRS) is part of the Department of Economic Security. It is responsible for the delivery of a full range of vocational rehabilitation services to eligible clients. Services include vocational counseling, guidance, vocational evaluation and diagnosis, medical evaluation, vocational training, job placement and follow-up. Clients aren’t charged for basic services such as counseling, guidance and job placement.

Department of Health

The Minnesota Department of Health is the state’s official health agency. It is responsible for maintaining and improving the health of Minnesota citizens. It surveys settings and enforces health related regulations, such as regulations related to food preparation in residential/vocational and school settings.

Department of Education

The Minnesota Department of Education is responsible for ensuring that the state provides a uniform quality education to all students. Under the Department is the State Board of Education, which sets statewide policies and regulations for all public schools. It is made up of a board with nine members whose job it is to implement board policies. The state board meets on a monthly basis for two days. These meeting are open to the public.

Department of Human Services

The Minnesota Department of Human Services determines how and when the state will implement federal services. It also determines state regulations for federal services. The Welfare Department and the County Social Service Department are in the Department of Social Services. These agencies are responsible for services to persons with disabilities, and have the authority to determine, refer to, and secure services for people with disabilities.
Community Mental Health Centers

These centers offer counseling, crisis intervention, and often help determine whether a person will need in-patient or out-patient psychiatric care.

Parent/Consumer Advocacy Groups

These groups offer services to individuals with disabilities and their families. They help in securing the best services, placement, and support based on individual needs. They also are active in working to change attitudes about persons with disabilities. Examples of such organizations are PACER, People First, ACT (Acting Together for Change), and Arc.

Non-Government Organizations

These are not-for-profit organizations that financially support agencies and groups such as advocacy groups and residential settings. Examples of such organizations are the United Way and the Red Cross.

Summary

Understanding the roles and responsibilities of those with whom you work will help you to establish your role within that organizational structure. Whether you are working in a school, residential or vocational setting, it is important to find out who the key players are, and what your job is in relation to those individuals. If the organizational structure of your workplace is unclear to you, ask your supervisor or a co-worker to explain it to you and/or give you an organizational chart to review. Ask where you (the paraprofessional) fits into the structure.

Questions to Ponder

- What is the hierarchical structure at your workplace? Does the written "organizational chart" accurately reflect what is really going on?
- How would you access a community agency representative on behalf of one of your students?
- Does your current workplace collaborate with community based agencies and organizations? In what ways?

Activity 1

Students will collect brochures and pamphlets on area agencies that fit into the categories listed here and support individuals with disabilities and their families in some way. Ask them to call and/or interview agencies to find out what part they play in supporting individuals with disabilities in their community. Students should bring this information to class for the next session to share with others. They should ask for pamphlets or brochures for class members.

Activity 2 (Optional)

One or more agency representatives will come to class to discuss their agency's role in supporting individuals with disabilities. This activity is strongly recommended as a way of giving students firsthand experience with agency representatives. Including several representatives a panel discussion may be appropriate.
Chapter Three

Teamwork

27 Introduction
27 Section 1: What is Teamwork?
28 Section 2: Who Should Be on the Team
29 Section 3: Functions of a Team
31 Section 4: Essential Elements of Effective Teams
33 Section 5: What Paraprofessionals Need to Know to be Effective Team Members
34 Section 6: The Individualized Planning Process
37 Summary
37 Questions to Ponder
Introduction

The skills and attitudes that any new employee needs on any job vary greatly, but one set of skills that is important on every job is the ability to work in teams. This is extremely important for para-professionals because a paraprofessional will typically work in collaboration with the many professionals who are supporting a student or client. The more effectively the team can work together, the better they can provide programming and services for individuals and their families.

Upon completing this chapter, you should be able to:

- Identify and describe characteristics of effective teams and team members.
- Understand and describe the roles of team members who most commonly work with individuals with disabilities in a school, residential, or work setting.
- Identify and describe the task, maintenance, and anti-group functions of a team.
- Recognize and understand plans used when developing individualized services for individuals with disabilities.

Section 1

What is Teamwork?

The Purpose of a Team

What is the purpose of a team? For our purposes, a team works together to develop a plan that best meets the needs of individuals with disabilities with whom the team is working. The team may work together to develop initial planning with an individual and their family and/or work together to solve problems as they arise.

A team is a group of people who work together to meet goals. This may consist of working on a plan to provide services or working with individuals and their families to set goals and define strategies to meet those goals.

Characteristics of Effective Teams

In order for a team to be effective, team members must have:

- An understanding of each person’s role on the team.
- An understanding of the purpose of the team.
- An ability to talk to each other about issues that affect the efficiency of the team.

Discussion 1

What is the purpose of a team? Discuss the characteristics that must be present for effective teamwork.

Activity 1

Students will discuss situations in which they were part of a team. Have them identify ways the characteristics listed here were either present or absent from that team, and what impact that had on the team.

Show Transparency 3.1
Discussion 1

Who are the essential team members you're likely to work with in school, residential, or vocational settings? What are their individuals' roles?

Activity 1

Ask students what other staff members should be added to this team for direct care, or in settings with which they are familiar.

Activity 2

Ask students to prepare a chart of the team members and their roles on the team in a site familiar to them for next session.

Show Transparency 3.2

Section 2

Who Should Be on the Team

Role definition is essential to any successful team effort. With an integrated team made up of professionals, paraprofessionals, parents, and consumers, it's important to make everyone's role clear. Whether you will be working in a direct service setting or an educational setting, your role on the team needs to be made clear to you. That is the responsibility of your supervisor.

As a guideline to typical roles that team members have, refer to the following overview of team roles adapted from a presentation at the 1987 Arc-Minnesota Conference.

Roles of Essential Team Members

**Individual with a Disability**

- Presents personal values and priorities.
- Advocates for personal accommodations and modifications.
- Provides insight into personal goals and future planning.

**Parent/Family Member**

- Presents family values and priorities for the individual.
- Provides insight into the individual's interests, preferences, skills, and needed supports.
- Provides a vision of the individual's future.

**General Education Teacher**

- Sees and includes the individual as a member of the class rather than as a visitor.
- Seeks and uses others to adapt learning activities to include the individual in meaningful ways.
- Incorporates IEP goals in typical activities and interactions.
Special Education Teacher
- Provides consultation and collaboration.
- Adapts curriculum, materials, and equipment.
- Incorporates IEP goals in typical activities and interactions.

Paraprofessional
- Facilitates the individual’s direct participation with peers/adults.
- Incorporates IEP goals in typical activities and interactions.

Therapist (Physical, Occupational, Speech & Language)
- Insures functional approaches to addressing therapy needs in typical activities and interactions such as self care, getting on the bus, finding the bathroom.
- Adapts the curriculum, materials, and equipment.
- Incorporates IEP goals in typical activities and interactions.

Administrator
- Draws together general and special education resources.
- Insures staff training and team consultative support.
- Assists in problem solving logistics and program issues.

Adapted with permission from a presentation by Linda Kjerland, Judy Neiss, Barb Franke, Chris Verdon, and Ellen Westman.

Section 3

Functions of a Team

A team has three functions – task functions, maintenance functions, and anti-group functions – which are described below.

Task Functions

Task functions are the specific activities a team comes together to accomplish. For example, a student’s team may meet to develop a plan for the year and document that plan on an IEP. Skills needed to successfully accomplish these tasks include:

- **Initiating**: Discussing what could be done or how challenges experienced by the client/student could be approached. This is when ideas are collected, suggestions are made, and procedures are reviewed for possible solutions.
- **Regulating**: Regulating the direction by summarizing what’s been done, by stating time limitations, or by restating the goals.

Discussion 1

Discuss each of these task functions. Have students give examples of each. Relate team discussions to both education and direct care situations. Make sure students understand these are important functions for all members of the team to recognize.
Activity 1

Students will come up with examples of teams with which they've been involved or familiar and that worked well together.

Activity 2

Students will share specific examples of the maintenance functions paraprofessionals have used in team situations. Tell students that these behaviors are also important when working one-to-one with students/clients. Brainstorm with students how they can encourage others they work with to use these behaviors more frequently.

Maintenance Functions

These functions focus on the personal relationships among members in the group. These functions help a group maintain itself so the focus of the team can be on the tasks, and the service to the client/student, rather than on any interpersonal conflicts within the group. These ideas can be used by the team leader or any team member to work toward building the relationships on the team. This sort of supportive action leads to groups who work much more collaboratively together.

- **Supporting**: Creating an emotional climate that holds the group together and helps each member to want to contribute. Ways this is done include: agreeing with others' suggestions; offering positive feedback for another's suggestions; or adding your own additional thoughts or ideas to someone else's suggestions.
- **Harmonizing**: Mediating differences between team members or relieving tension with a joke/story about a similar situation.
- **Gatekeeping**: Noticing certain team members who have not spoken and asking them their opinions or asking them to relate something that fits into the conversation. This helps members who may feel isolated to come back into the conversation.
- **Encouraging**: Praising and accepting others' ideas. This creates a warmth and a friendly feeling of belonging and helps others become more responsive.
- **Compromising**: Admitting when you're wrong, or modifying your ideas when you hear other input that makes you realize collaborating creates a stronger decision or choice.
Anti-Group Functions

These functions focus on members' individual needs and behaviors but don't help the team work as a unit. In these functions, the group goals are forgotten and the individual acts primarily to satisfy personal needs. These are behaviors that, while unavoidable at times, a group works to prevent by implementing the maintenance functions described previously.

- **Blocking**: Being negative and unreasonably resistant, trying to bring back issues the group has already rejected.
- **Self-Confessing**: Using the group to express personal problems and gain sympathy.
- **Recognition-Seeking**: Calling attention to oneself and describing personal achievements and boasting.
- **Dominating**: Attempting to take over by interrupting others, flattering, asserting superior status, asserting authority, or manipulating the group or individuals in the group.
- **Being Cynical**: Bringing up unrelated subjects, being cynical about what team meetings like this accomplish or displaying lack of involvement.
- **Special Interest Pleading**: Stereotyping what is best for others or the group when one is really hiding one's own biases or prejudices in the stereotype used.
- **Aggressing**: Questioning the competence of the people giving their opinions, joking aggressively, showing envy by trying to take credit for other's ideas, expressing disapproval of values, acting on feelings of others.

This section is adapted with permission from training materials developed by the Minnesota Federation of Teachers and the American Federation of Teachers.

Section 4

**Essential Elements of Effective Teams**

For a team to function effectively and individuals to fulfill their roles, the following characteristics should be cultivated in a team:

**Positive Interdependence**

Positive interdependence means that each group member sees him- or herself as linked with each other member in a way that one member cannot succeed unless other members succeed. It also means that the work of each member of the team helps you in your...
Discussion 1

Introduce these elements of effective teams and discuss them with the class. Discuss independence and interdependence and explain how important interdependence is in team efforts and how important accountability is on their job. Because they have to be so flexible and respond to many supervisors, it's extremely important for them to devise a way to keep track of who said what about whom. Lead a discussion of methods to keep one accountable. (i.e., a weekly plan with each supervisor to be evaluated at the end of the week; a calendar for the month with assignments agreed upon, etc.). Explain the complex nature of collaboration and how difficult it can be without good communication. Stress the importance of setting up a good communications network with all members or the team and all supervisors. Encourage the students to request time from their supervisors to regularly evaluate team efforts always asking, “Is what we are doing working for the client/student? Are we all working together? Are we bringing in the paraprofessionals as an essential member of the team?”

Individual Accountability

This means that you and every other member of the team has a responsibility to the group to follow through on assigned tasks with individuals. The team depends on you to follow through. It also means that every member of the team has the responsibility to give extra assistance to each other and offer encouragement to each other when asked for or needed. When everyone on the team is individually accountable in these ways, it is a “safe” environment for everyone and the goal of working for the client’s or student’s best interests is clear.

Face-to-Face Interaction

Face-to-face interaction means the amount of actual participation you have in the team. The smaller the team, the more chance you have to be actively involved. The larger the team, the less direct interaction and involvement you have. Smaller teams are better. The smaller the team, the more you will feel directly linked to the other members and the easier it will be for you to work directly on the needs of clients/students.

Collaborative Skills

Collaborative skills includes cooperation, sharing, and working together for a common cause. It means that personal issues or personalities don’t take precedence over the “product” of service delivery. It means that people are put together on a team because of their role or position and then are given equal opportunity to make a contribution. Each team member must feel they have something to share and contribute in providing for the well being of the student/client and they must be allowed to share that information.

Group Processing

This means the team needs to set aside time to talk with each other about how well they are working together on:

- The client’s/student’s goals.
- Their working relationship with each other as team members.

The team needs to develop a good balance between outcome goals (those for the client/student) and process goals (developing an effective team). If the team has some real difficulties with roles (whose job is this?) or positive supportive behaviors toward each other, they may need to call someone from the outside in to help set up some stable boundaries.

Adapted with permission from training materials developed by the Minnesota Federation of Teachers and the American Federation of Teachers.
Section 5

What Paraprofessionals Need to Know to be Effective Team Members

As a paraprofessional, you’re an essential part of every team working with individuals with disabilities in school or vocational/residential settings. For you to fully participate on the team, you will need to know the following:

Job Role

As a paraprofessional, you’re a vital member of the team. Learn what your role is and how that role functions within the team. At this point in this training you have done exercises to help you learn what your role is or should be in a given setting.

Responsibilities

Learn as much as possible about your responsibilities. In learning what your role is and what a paraprofessional job description is (or should be) in your chosen setting, you should have a general sense at this point of the job responsibilities.

Goals

Become familiar with the goals all members of the team are working on. Those goals may be designed for one individual. The goals may be basic philosophical goals of the organization or school. You may be on several teams with different goals. It may seem, at times, like a juggling act to keep the goals separate for each team, but it’s important to keep the goals clear.

Time

Participate on teams to whatever extent possible in your situation and work closely with staff. This is essential in paraprofessional job roles and responsibilities. To be an effective member of a team, work with staff to schedule meetings when you can attend and build in the time to prepare for conferences and staffings.

Communication

Communicating well with others is a critical skill. In order to get your views across to others and make your points clear, you need to have good, clear communication skills, as presented in the next section of this training.

Discussion 1

Discuss job roles, responsibilities, goals, time, and communication, and the importance of each in the role of the paraprofessional in a team work situation. There might be a lot of discussion about how the paraprofessional doesn’t feel a part of a team and isn’t allowed to participate as an active team member.

Show Transparency 3.3

Discussion 2

Brainstorm with the group some positive steps they can take to become more equal members of teams. Brainstorm ideas of how a paraprofessional can be a member of a team meeting when the meetings are held at times they cannot attend (i.e.: during bus duty, after or before hours). One solution could be for the paraprofessional to develop a written form with his or her supervisor to use to relay information about the individual being discussed that clearly addresses the paraprofessional’s concerns and experiences.
Section 6
The Individualized Planning Process

The Paraprofessional’s Role in the Planning Process

A perfect example of teamwork is the development of an individual plan. There are many types of individual plans developed to meet the goals of individuals with disabilities, including the Individualized Education Plan, Individualized Family Service Plan, Individual Service Plan, Individual Community Support Plan, and the Individualized Written Rehabilitation Program.

In each of these individual plans, it is essential that the paraprofessional be involved in the process because often it is the paraprofessional who is working most directly with the individual with the disability. For example, if the paraprofessional serves as the bus aide, he or she may also be the one staff member who has regular contact with parents. Therefore, often, the paraprofessional intimately knows the individual, the family, and their needs.

However, often in reality the paraprofessional may not be involved in the individual plan meetings. The meetings are either scheduled at times when a paraprofessional isn’t on site (i.e., bus duty), or the paraprofessional isn’t asked to attend. It is very important, as part of your team development skills that you, as a paraprofessional emphasize the necessity of your attendance at these meetings. You’re a crucial link. At the very least, you need to be given the opportunity to write a detailed report of your work with the students and recommendations. Because paraprofessionals are being given more and more responsibility, it’s essential that you be involved in planning as vital team members.

Types of Individual Plans

The Individualized Educational Plan

The Individualized Educational Plan (IEP) is a written plan authorized and developed under Public Law 94-142 which, revised, is now the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (PL 101-476) or IDEA. The IEP is a written plan for any student with a disability who qualifies for and receives special education services in the public school system. Four important requirements of IDEA concern:

- Notification.
- Participation in meetings.
- Content of the IEP.
- Agency responsibility.
The IEP describes a student's needs, outlines the instructional program, and defines types of services necessary to meet the student's needs. In order to develop this plan, a multidisciplinary team meets to determine the needs of the student. This team should include the student, the parents, the school psychologist, a general education teacher, the special education teacher, the paraprofessional, any community agency representatives involved with the student, and anyone else involved in planning for the unique needs of the students.

The team meets to determine the student's:

- Accomplishments.
- Educational goals.
- Supports needed for learning.
- Plans for the future.
- Related service needs.

Based on these discussions, a plan is written which the student and parents agree to and sign. (See Appendix A for a sample IEP form.)

The Individualized Family Service Plan

The Individualized Family Service Plan (IFSP) is developed for young children with disabilities and their families. The impetus for the development of this plan came out of federal legislation that extended educational provisions under the age of five (Public Law 99-457). The purpose of the IFSP is to identify and facilitate the use of formal and informal resources that reflect the families' priorities for them and their children. The written IFSP must include:

- Information on the child's present level of functioning.
- The strengths and needs of the child's family.
- Major goals for the child and family with criteria, procedures and time-line.
- Specific services necessary to meet the unique needs of the child and family.
- Dates for initiation and duration of services.
- Assignment of a case manager most immediately relevant to the child's needs.
- Steps to support the transition to preschool services.

The Individual Service Plan

Another plan is called the Individual Service Plan (ISP). This is a plan for persons with mental retardation or related conditions who apply for county social services. The ISP is developed by the case manager with the individual, the individual's legal representative, and their advocate, if any. The ISP must include:

(Continued from page 34.)
• Results of the diagnosis.
• Summary of assessment information and recommendations.
• A written summary of those needs identified in the diagnosis and assessment.
• Identification of all service needs, including the type, amount and frequency of the services needed, and services to be provided by the case manager.
• Actions that will be taken to develop or obtain the services identified, including those services not currently available.
• Long-range goals and anticipated dates for attainment of goals.
• Annual goals related to the attainment of the long range goals.
• Information providers must submit to the case manager and the frequency with which the information must be provided.
• Signatures of the person and legal representative to document that the ISP has been reviewed and that the person agrees to the goals and service specified.

The Individual Community Support Plan
Yet another type of individual plan is called the Individual Community Support Plan (ICSP). This plan is written by a county case manager with a person who has serious and persistent mental illness. The ICSP must include:
• Goals for the person.
• Services needed by the individual.
• Goals for each service.
• Amount, scope, frequency, and duration of each service
• Frequency of face-to-face contact between the person and case manager needed to implement the ICSP.
• Services involving the individual's family or primary caregiver or other interested persons.
• Steps the people and case manager will take to assure the individual's access to services identified in the plan.

Individualized Written Rehabilitation Program
The last individual plan to be cited here as an example of individual plans for persons with disabilities is the Individualized Written Rehabilitation Program (IWRP). Once a person is eligible for vocational rehabilitation services from the Division of Rehabilitation Services, the counselor assists the individual in identifying vocational goals. Those goals are developed in the IWRP. The vocational rehabilitation counselor will work on this plan with the individual and the case manager and any other agency people. The objectives and services in the plan are designed to overcome barriers which were identified in the diagnostic study as those that are keeping the person from employment. (See Appendix B.)
**Summary**

When team members are clear about their roles and the team function, cultivate the traits of an effective team, and value the participation of paraprofessional, the result is:

- Goals are realistic and possible because everyone contributes in developing them.
- The team members are committed and support each other.
- Priorities are understood and agreed upon.
- Ideas and communication are encouraged.
- Problem solving is done effectively.
- Feedback is honest and "on target".
- Conflict is okay, and is even seen as a normal way to discuss and solve problems.
- Team members get support from each other to be productive team members and productive in their personal goals.
- Team members encourage each other to try new ideas with clients/students and they support each other for those efforts.
- Team members understand the importance of each member on the team.

**Questions to Ponder**

- How could the team you work on become more effective?
- How could you get more involved with the teams for the individual students with whom you work?
- What strategies could be used when team members can't seem to agree on a solution to a particular problem.
Chapter Four

Legal Responsibilities

39 Introduction
39 Section 1: Laws that Protect the Rights of Individuals with Disabilities
40 Section 2: Confidentiality
42 Section 3: Abuse and Neglect
46 Summary
47 Questions to Ponder
Introduction

There are many laws, rules, and regulations that protect the rights of individuals with disabilities. As a paraprofessional, it is your responsibility to be familiar with these laws, as well as the policies your employer has developed to ensure the laws are followed at your workplace. Paraprofessionals who work directly with individuals with disabilities should be informed of and trained to follow the policies and procedures needed for their specific jobs. If you're unsure of these policies, ask your supervisor to provide you with a copy of the policies and procedures you're expected to follow.

Upon completion of this chapter you should be able to:

- Recognize and understand the laws that protect the rights of individuals with disabilities.
- Understand and describe what information must be kept confidential when working with individuals with disabilities and their families.
- Understand and describe your responsibility regarding the abuse and neglect of children and vulnerable adults.

Section 1

Laws that Protect the Rights of Individuals with Disabilities

The Rehabilitation Act of 1973 guarantees that individuals with disabilities have access to buildings on which federal dollars have been spent and it protects the rights of individuals not to be discriminated against in jobs where federal dollars are being used. This legislation has been instrumental in increasing the accessibility of parks, monuments, museums, schools, universities, and other public buildings for individuals with disabilities.

The Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA) requires public schools to provide a free, appropriate education to all children, regardless of disability. This law mandates that each person being educated has an individual education plan designed to meet his or her specific needs. IDEA also mandates that families be part of the planning team for their child. A mechanism called "due process" was created so that parents who disagree with the plan have a way to formally object and to work, through channels, to resolve disagreements. (IDEA was formerly the Education for All Handicapped Act, PL 94-142).

Discussion 1

Why are laws such as IDEA and the ADA so important for individuals with disabilities? How have these laws changed the way services are delivered in schools and in residential and vocational settings?
The Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) of 1990 speaks especially to the workplace and the rights of individuals with disabilities to access business, industry, transportation, communications systems, and educational settings generally used by the public. It addresses accommodation, that is, the alteration of job settings so that work can be done by people with disabilities.

Section 2
Confidentiality

Confidentiality is one of the most critical and important aspects of your job as a paraprofessional. It's your legal responsibility to observe both the rights of individuals with disabilities and of parents in regard to data privacy. Follow these guidelines where issues of confidentiality are concerned:

- Never refer to other students or clients by name in another staffing or conference or with other parents.
- Don't share specific information about an individual's program or unique needs in the lounge or out in the community.
- Take questions you have about the organization's policies on confidentiality to the building supervisor or principal.
- Access individual records for the sole purpose of being more effective in your work with the individual.
- Go through the proper channels to access confidential information. Make sure you're authorized to do so.
- If you question policies and procedures used with an individual, discuss this privately with your supervisor. There is often confidential information that directs specific programming of which you may not be aware.
- Speak and write responsibly when passing on information. Be aware of who might hear you or read what you have written.

Maintaining Confidentiality When Working with Students and Their Families

1 Why must confidentiality be maintained?
   - Federal laws, state regulations, and local policies require it.

2 Who may have access to written or oral information about students or their families?
   - Only personnel responsible for the design, preparation, and delivery of education and related services; and/or personnel with responsibility for protecting the health, safety and welfare of a child or youth.
3 Who should not have access to information about the performance level, behavior, program goals and objectives or progress of a child or youth?

- Personnel and others who are not responsible for planning or providing services to students or their families.

4 What information do students and their families have the right to expect will be kept confidential?

- The results of formal and informal assessments
- Social and behavioral actions
- Performance levels and progress
- Program goals and objectives
- Information about family relationships and other personal matters

**Laws that Relate to Confidentiality**

The Minnesota Government Data Practices Act protects individuals by prohibiting the sharing of information about them without their permission.

**Chapter 20 U.S. Code, § 1232g and Chapter 34 Code of Federal Regulation, Part 99**

Federal law requires any educational agency or institution receiving federal funding (most schools, vocational schools, community colleges, and universities) to grant parents of students the “right to inspect and review the education records of the student.” The parent’s right to review records only remains, however, until it is transferred to the student when that student either turns eighteen years old or enrolls in a post-secondary educational institution. Each educational agency or institution must develop procedures to allow students to review their records. However, if the records in a student’s file contain names and information relating to other students, the parent has only the right to see those records which relate to “such student or to be informed of the specific information contained in such part of such material.”

Under federal law, each educational agency or institution must also provide parents an opportunity for a hearing to challenge the content of a student’s records to ensure the content of the records is accurate, not misleading, or otherwise violative of the privacy or rights of students. Parents are granted an opportunity to make corrections, deletions, or to insert a written explanation.

The following records are not required to be given out even upon request of parents or students in a post-secondary setting:

- Instructional, supervisory, and administrative personnel and educational personnel records that are completed by a particular individual and only that individual or a substitute have access to such records.
- Certain law enforcement unit records.
Discussion 1

Go over the physical and behavioral signs of abuse or neglect. Discuss the difficulty in identifying abuse or neglect in situations involving persons with disabilities. For example, an individual who experiences behavior challenges may display many of the characteristics as part of the disability, or an individual with a physical disability may fall often and have many bruises and scrapes. These are just examples to illustrate the complications of identifying abuse and neglect in individuals with disabilities.

Discuss the emotional dilemma and value issues involved in reporting suspected abuse or neglect. Acknowledge how uncomfortable it can be to be caught in the middle between parents, families, and reporting agencies.

Section 3
Abuse and Neglect

You’re required by law to report any suspected incidents of abuse or neglect because paraprofessionals are in positions that provide services to children and adults. This includes abuse suspected internally (within your setting) or externally (outside of your setting). All states impose a civil or criminal penalty on those who don’t report incidents. Make sure you’re aware of your school or organization’s procedure. In most cases, paraprofessionals would report any suspicions to an immediate supervisor. Your identity is protected by law when you report any suspected cases. Knowing this, you must then know what signs to look for that indicate abuse or neglect. There can be many and they can be particularly hard to detect with individuals with disabilities because of the complexity of problems. However, here are a few signs to look for:

Signs of Abuse

Signs of Physical Abuse

- Malnutrition.
- Constant fatigue or listlessness.
- Poor hygiene.
- Inadequate clothing for weather conditions.
- Appearance of overall poor care.
- Injuries treated inappropriately or inadequately.
- Lacks proper supervision for needs.
- Has poor work/school attendance.
- Uses drugs or alcohol.
Legal Responsibilities

- Has excessive child care or other responsibilities which are expected in order to have basic needs met.

**Signs of Emotional Abuse**
- Very low or high body weight.
- Lack of concern for physical appearance.
- Habit disorders (sucking, rocking).
- Sleep disorders.
- Poor self concept.
- Shows anxiety.
- Acts depressed.
- Displays hostility.
- Unresponsive to praise.
- Antisocial behaviors.

**Signs of Sexual Abuse**
- Difficulty in walking or sitting.
- Bruises, abrasions, or bleeding in the genital or perineal area.
- Swelling of genitalia.
- Complaints of genital pain.
- Recurrent urinary tract infections.
- Torn, stained, or bloody underclothing.
- Behavioral signs depend on the age and maturity of the individual, the nature and duration of the abuse, and the individual’s relationship to the abuser. They may include the following:
  - Becomes withdrawn.
  - Daydreams excessively.
  - Exhibits poor self-esteem.
  - Seems frightened or phobic.
  - Expresses feelings of guilt or shame.
  - Performance declines in school or on the job.
  - Acts suddenly younger and more immature.

**Laws Related to Abuse and Neglect**

It’s important to understand some basic laws that apply to your work with individuals who may be subject to abuse and/or neglect. This is just a brief description of some basic information about key laws you should know.

- **The Reporting of Maltreatment of Vulnerable Adults Act (MN Statutes, § 626.557):** This is a law passed in Minnesota that requires all people in licensed occupations, and others, to report abuse and neglect of a group of citizens known as *vulnerable*...
Activity 2

After discussing the signs of abuse, go through Reading 1: What Can I Do to Prevent Harm to Children?, which gives characteristics of parents of an abused or neglected child. Because paraprofessionals often have closer contact with families than others, they may be able to recognize situations that seem unhealthy or suspicious. Discuss this with the students. Explain how important it is for paraprofessionals to be knowledgeable about these characteristics in case they find themselves in situations that should be reported.

Reading 1:
What Can I Do to Prevent Harm to Children?

The parents of an abused or neglected child may exhibit some of the following behaviors or characteristics:

- Isolation from family supports such as friends, relatives, neighbors, and community groups. They consistently fail to keep appointments, discourage social contacts, or don’t participate in school activities or events.
- Lack of trust.
- Abused or neglected as children.
- Reluctant to give information about the child’s injuries or condition. When questioned, they are unable to explain the injuries, or they offer farfetched or contradictory explanations.
- Respond inappropriately to the seriousness of the child’s condition. They either overreact, seeming hostile or antagonistic when questioned even casually, or they under-react, showing little concern or awareness and seeming more preoccupied with their own problems than with the child’s.
- Refuse to consent to diagnostic studies.
- Fail to seek timely or appropriate medical care for the child.
for routine checkups, optometry, dental care, or for treatment of an injury or illness. In taking an injured child for medical care, they may choose a different hospital or doctor each time.

- Too critical of the child and seldom, if ever, discuss the child in positive terms.
- Unrealistic expectations of the child, expecting or demanding behavior that is beyond the child’s years or ability.
- Believe in the necessity of harsh punishment for children.
- Seldom touch or look at the child; ignore the child’s crying or react with impatience.
- Sometimes keep the child confined, perhaps in a crib or playpen, for long periods of time.
- Lack understanding of the child’s physical, emotional, and psychological needs.
- Misuse of alcohol or drugs.
- Lack control or have a fear of losing control.


Reading 2: Vulnerability

Vulnerable adults are persons aged eighteen or older who:

- Live in licensed facilities such as nursing homes, hospitals, treatment centers for chemical dependency, mental retardation, mental illness or physical disabilities or
- Receive services from licensed facilities such as developmental achievement centers or home health agencies or
- Are in family settings and would not by themselves report abuse or neglect to them because of impaired physical or mental function, or because of emotional status.

Abuse is:

- **Physical abuse**: Conduct that produces pain or injury and isn’t accidental.
- **Verbal abuse**: Repeated conduct that produces mental or emotional stress.
- **Sexual abuse**: Violation of criminal sexual conduct or prostitution statutes.
- **Exploitation**: Illegal use of vulnerable adult’s person or property through undue influence, duress, deception or fraud.

Refer students to Reading 2, “Vulnerability”, on page 44. Discuss the types of individuals this law covers and discuss the implications of this law for many of the individuals that students will work with in terms of their rights to protection.
Neglect is:

- **Caretaker neglect**: Failure of caretaker to provide necessary food, clothing, shelter, health care, or supervision.
- **Self-neglect**: Absence of necessary food, clothing, shelter, health care or supervision
- **Exploitation through neglect**: Absence of necessary financial management that might lead to exploitation

**How to Report Your Concerns**

Call your local county social services agency or law enforcement office (city or county) and report the following:

- What happened.
- To whom it happened.
- When it happened.
- Where it happened.
- Who did the abuse.
- Who was responsible for the neglect.

After you report, a process of investigation and protection will begin right away for the vulnerable adult. You need fear no reprisal or civil action if you make your report in good faith.

For more information about the law or about reporting abuse or neglect of a vulnerable adult, please call your local county social services agency, law enforcement authorities, or the Minnesota Department of Human Services, Adult Services Unit, 612/296-4019 or 612/296-3730.

**Summary**

As a paraprofessional working with individuals with disabilities and their families, it is your responsibility to follow the policies and procedures designed to ensure their rights and protections under the law. This is particularly important when dealing with confidential information such as the details of a student’s personal and/or family life. You must know what information can and cannot be shared and with whom. It is important to note that all information regarding the abuse or neglect (or suspicion of abuse or neglect) must be reported immediately to the proper authority. Be sure that you’re clear about your school or organization’s policies regarding these issues.
Questions to Ponder

- You suspect that one of your students is being abused at home. What do you do?
- You suspect someone in your school/organization is being abusive to some of the students/consumers. What do you do?
- You ask your supervisor for a copy of the school/organizations policies regarding confidentiality and abuse/neglect. He or she says there’s no written policy. What do you do?
Chapter Five

Communication

49 Introduction
49 Section 1: Basic Communication Strategies
52 Section 2: Communication Styles
54 Section 3: Communication with Families
55 Section 4: Good Communication with Supervisors
63 Summary
63 Questions to Ponder
Introduction

Clear communication with the staff with whom you work is essential in a workable relationship between a paraprofessional and other staff members. When in doubt, communicate. Communication is most effective when people:

- Communicate clearly.
- Communicate often.
- Communicate with all parties involved.
- Really listen to each other.

Upon completion of this chapter, students should be able to:

- Recognize and identify personal communication strengths and weaknesses.
- Understand and describe barriers to communication and strategies to overcome them.
- Understand and describe roles and responsibilities of paraprofessionals working in a school or residential/vocational setting.
- Utilize a problem-solving technique to work collaboratively to solve a specific work-related problem.

Section 1
Basic Communication Strategies

Here are some strategies to remember when trying to pay attention to positive communication:

- Active listeners make good communicators. Active listeners have positive attitudes and open minds. They show interest in what the other person is saying by non-verbal cues, good eye contact, and remembering what was said.
- The attitudes and feelings of both the supervisor and paraprofessional must be known, respected, and understood. If they aren't shared, the relationship won't be open or growing. Those attitudes cover such arenas as individual roles and duties, persons with disabilities, instructional styles, management styles, and the contributions of others (and each other).
- An understanding of similarities and differences between supervisor and paraprofessional must be recognized and understood. Those may relate to different values, cultural and religious heritage, levels of education, or levels of experience.
Activity 1

Have students draw a line down the middle of a sheet of paper. On the left write “my strengths”, and on the right, “my weaknesses”. Make a list of your strengths and weaknesses on the job, including your communication skills as you see them. Share this list with someone at work or a family member or friend. This assignment will be turned in and discussed in the next session.

- The paraprofessional and immediate supervisor should develop and share a common vocabulary and a system of non-verbal cues. Verbal and non-verbal cues play an important part in communication. Gestures, facial expressions, posture, and eye contact are examples of non-verbal communication. Facial expressions give feedback about whether or not information has been understood and is being received, and the listener’s attitude about the information. Posture and body movements also communicate attitude. Eye contact and facial expressions can give a sense of positive – or negative – relationship between people.

- The supervisor must make sure directions and expectations are clearly understood and that the paraprofessional is able to perform the assigned tasks prior to implementing them.

- The paraprofessional must be willing and assertive enough to ask for clarification or assistance if the assignment isn’t understood. The paraprofessional needs to explain in an assertive (not aggressive) manner what he or she needs from the supervisor to be successful.

- The supervisor should discuss with the paraprofessional and then decide together what special interests, talents, and training the paraprofessional has that will complement and enhance and improve the delivery of services.

- The paraprofessional and his or her immediate supervisor must work to create a climate of cooperation, trust, respect, and loyalty by meeting regularly to discuss procedures and techniques that will establish and maintain open channels of communication.

- Silence is a form of communication. It’s a difficult form of communication to understand because it can mean anger, or grief or depression. It can also mean that the listener understands what is being said. It is important to be assertive in your response when listening so the person who is trying to communicate with you knows your level of understanding and that there is agreement. When you remain silent, you block that ability to have cooperative communication.

Guidelines for Team Consensus

Teams are marked by mutual ownership. Using consensus during problem-solving discussions is critical to each of you so you claim ownership for the outcomes and solutions. Important guidelines for using a consensus approach are:

- Listening and paying attention to each other.
- Asking open-ended questions using “what” and “how”.
- Not agreeing too quickly with each other.
• Generating multiple options – challenge the limits!
• Treating options as alternatives not answers.
• Not arguing blindly for your views.
• Treating your differences as strengths.

You will know you have reached consensus when:

• Both of you agree on a single alternative.
• Each of you can honestly say:
  • “I believe you understand my point of view.”
  • “I believe I understand your point of view.”
  • “Whether or not I prefer this decision, I support it because it was arrived at fairly and openly and it’s the best solution for us at this time.”

**Twelve Barriers To Communication**

1 **Judgement**

• Criticizing: A judgemental roadblock is criticism. Parents think they need to judge their children or they will never become hard-working, mannerly adults. Teachers and paraprofessionals frequently think they must criticize their students or they will never learn.

• Name Calling: “Putting down” or stereotyping the other person. “What a dope!” “Just like a woman.” “Egghead.” “You hardhats are all alike.” “You’re just another insensitive male.”

• Diagnosing: Analyzing why a person is behaving as he or she is; playing amateur psychiatrist. “I can read you like a book.” “You’re just doing that to irritate me.” “Just because you went to college, you think you’re better than I.”

• Praising Evaluatively: Making a positive judgement of the other person, his or her action or attitudes. “You are always such a good child – I know you’ll help me with the lawn tonight.”

2 **Sending Solutions**

• Ordering: Commanding the other person to do what you want to have done. “Do your homework right now.” “Why? Because I said so…”

• Threatening: Trying to control the other’s actions by warning of negative consequences that you will instigate. “You’ll do it or else…” “Stop that noise right now or I’ll keep the whole class after school.”

• Moralizing: Telling another person what she should do. “You shouldn’t get a divorce – think of what will happen to the children.” “You ought to tell him you’re sorry.”

**Discussion 2**

Students will read “Twelve Barriers to Communication” and discuss these barriers in work, social, and personal settings.
Activity 1

Ask for volunteers to do the following role play, one taking an aggressive approach, one a passive approach, and one an assertive approach. The fourth will act as the supervisor who will react to these situations. After the role plays, discuss which method of addressing the supervisor was the most effective. Encourage students to be assertive when resolving issues.

(Continued on p. 51.)

- Excessive/Inappropriate Questions: Closed-ended questions are often barriers in a relationship; these are the type of questions that can usually be answered in a few words—often with a yes or no. "When did it happen?" "Are you sorry you did it?"

3 Avoiding the Other’s Concerns

- Advising: Giving the other person a solution to her problems. "If I were you, I'd sure tell him off." "That's an easy one to solve. First..."
- Diverting: Pushing the other’s problems aside through distraction. "Don’t dwell on it Sarah. Let’s talk about something more pleasant." "Think you've got it bad? Let me tell you what happened to me."
- Logical Argument: Attempting to convince the other with an appeal to facts or logic, usually without consideration of the emotional factors involved. "Look at the facts; if you hadn’t bought that new car, we could have made the down payment on the house."
- Reassuring: Trying to stop the other person from feeling the negative emotions he or she is experiencing. "Don't worry, it's always darkest before the dawn." "It'll work out in the end."

Adapted with permission from training materials developed by the Minnesota Federation of Teachers and the American Federation of Teachers.

Section 2

Communication Styles

Assertive Communication

Assertive communication is the most desirable and productive behavior in accomplishing your job. Assertive communication doesn’t always feel “comfortable.” The first step in being assertive is understanding what “assertive” means. Assertive communication comes when you:

- Know what you need.
- Express yourself clearly.
- Choose the best time to discuss issues.
- Check for clarification.
- Act in an empowered manner.
- Act responsibly and follow through.
- Act in a direct manner.
- Express yourself honestly and respectfully.
Passive Communication

Passive or non-assertive communication occurs when you remain silent when you ought to ask for help or explain your needs. Passive behavior communicates a sense of inferiority. The passive person acts as if others' rights and needs are more important than his or her own.

With this communication style, others don't know when you need help because you try to act as if there's no problem. This behavior doesn't serve you well on the job, or with the individuals for whom you're working. The paraprofessional needs to feel comfortable, and know that he or she has the right to ask for assistance when needed.

Aggressive Communication

Aggressive communication is very demanding and is often disrespectful to those at whom it's directed. Aggressive communication frequently gives the impression that "my needs, wants, and rights come first." When someone is acting in an aggressive manner, he or she doesn't ask for assistance, but demands it. This communication style is usually met by strong disapproval.

A Comparison of Passive, Assertive, and Aggressive Behavior

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Characteristics of behavior</th>
<th>Passive</th>
<th>Assertive</th>
<th>Aggressive</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Emotionally dishonest, denies own rights to minimize conflict.</td>
<td>(Appropriately) emotionally honest, self-enhancing, direct, expressive.</td>
<td>(Inappropriately) emotionally honest, self-enhancing, direct.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Your feelings when you engage in this behavior</th>
<th>Confident.</th>
<th>Self-righteous, superior, possibly guilty then &amp; later.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Angry, hurt, pushed around.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Other people's feelings about themselves when you engage in this behavior</th>
<th>Valued or respected.</th>
<th>Hurt, humiliated.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Superior, burdened by the responsibility</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Other people's feelings about you when you engage in this behavior</th>
<th>Pity, irritation.</th>
<th>Generally respected.</th>
<th>Angry, vengeful.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Adapted with permission from training materials developed by the Minnesota Federation of Teachers and the American Federation of Teachers.

Situation: The school paraprofessional has just completed the first week on the job and is beginning to feel comfortable with the role, but on Friday is told that starting Monday he or she is to ride the bus with a very unruly bunch of students to maintain control. The paraprofessional feels totally unable to handle this role and doesn’t know how to prepare. He or she goes to the supervisor to discuss the upcoming assignment. Have each student act out this situation with the supervisor. The passive person will say little and have a hard time expressing fears and concerns. The aggressive person will make demands. The assertive will clearly state concerns, ask for proper support, and negotiate with the supervisor.

Activity 2

Students will read and discuss the two charts “A Comparison of Passive, Assertive, and Aggressive Behavior”, and “Body Language and Voice.” Since manipulative behavior has not been discussed separately, ask students which category they feel manipulative behaviors most often fall within.
Discussion 1

This section has been added to reinforce the importance of confidentiality, roles, and responsibilities. Discuss the difficulties that occur when the paraprofessional is put in the middle of situations between the individuals’ work setting and home. Brainstorm ways to avoid problems. Remind students what is and isn’t their responsibility.

Body Language and Voice

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Passive</th>
<th>Assertive</th>
<th>Aggressive</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Eye Contact</td>
<td>Avoids eye contact</td>
<td>Direct</td>
<td>Glaring, looking down</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Facial Expression</td>
<td>Tense</td>
<td>Appropriate to the content of verbal message</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Posture</td>
<td>Slouched</td>
<td>Erect, but not stiff</td>
<td>Rigid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gestures</td>
<td>Fidgeting, “hiding” behind arms, legs, nervous gestures</td>
<td>Open, not closed, gestures for emphasis, not fidgety</td>
<td>Pointing fingers fist, hands on hips, violates others’ personal space</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voice</td>
<td>Lacks confidence</td>
<td>Congruent with verbal message, sincere, confident</td>
<td>Demanding or sarcastic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Volume</td>
<td>Too quiet</td>
<td>Well projected</td>
<td>Loud</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pace</td>
<td>Too slow, halting</td>
<td>Evenly paced</td>
<td>Too fast</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Section 3

Communication with Families

Sometimes paraprofessionals know students or clients better than almost anyone else because of the close relationship they have with individuals on a daily basis. This often creates a strong bond between the paraprofessional and each client/student. In many cases, the paraprofessional is also the bus aide and rides to and from school or work with the individual which can mean the paraprofessional can have daily contact with the parents. It’s natural for parents to meet the bus and ask, “Well, how did things go today?” It’s also natural for paraprofessionals to establish relationships with the parents that are more consistent and regular than any other staff person. It would be easy for the paraprofessional to share information, in a casual way, that in other circumstances would never be shared. These are tricky situations. The paraprofessional must remember a few basic rules:

- Establish some ground rules with your supervisor if you’re in daily contact with parents so you know clearly what communi-
Communication

Section 4

Good Communication with Supervisors

Problem Solving Techniques

Working side-by-side, day after day with your supervisor you’re bound to have differences in the way you feel situations should be handled. These may be differences revolving around procedures, personal issues, or techniques. It may be that the two of you have different perceptions, or perhaps you have clashing emotional needs. The conflict may come from a source as basic (and common) as having limited resources and deciding how to use them.

Conflict isn’t necessarily negative. There are positive functions of conflict that are important to remember when working through differences. Some of those positives are:

- Questioning makes people have to clarify their position.
- Questioning helps others looks at different perceptions, concerns, and interests.
- Questioning encourages others to look for new facts.
- Questioning provides a source for developing more specific and long lasting solutions.
- Questioning gives the opportunity to establish mutual trust.

Discussion 1

How can these problem-solving strategies enhance communication between paraprofessionals and their supervisors?

Show Transparency 5.5
• Questioning results in personal and social change.
• Questioning prevents situations from getting worse.

The following series of problem solving techniques was developed by Anna Lou Pickett in A Training Program for Paraprofessionals Working with Special Education and Related Services (developed at the National Resource Center for Paraprofessionals in Special Education and Related Services at City University of New York, 1988). You may find these helpful in improving your ability to work better in a team and with your supervisor.

• **Identifying and Describing the Problem.** A situation must be seen and clearly understood before it can be resolved. It isn’t always easy to put a problem into words, but if it can’t be stated clearly, it will be impossible to choose a course of action that will lead to a satisfactory solution. Each person must describe the situation in his or her own words and from their point of view. This can be done by asking questions like: “What is the problem?” “Who is involved?” “Who is affected?” “How are they affected?”

• **Defining and Determining the Cause of the Problem.** It’s essential, next, to determine what caused the problem. Was it caused by outside conditions (such as contractual agreements, budget crunches, etc.)? In this case, the team may have little control over the situation, but can work together to decide how to “survive” the situation together or work to change it. The cause may be a misunderstanding of job roles and responsibilities. The problem may be caused by a difference in values, attitudes, age, work experience, education, cultural heritage, religious beliefs, or other personal traits. Whatever the cause, it must be clearly determined.

• **Deciding on a Goal and Identifying Alternatives.** Now you can develop strategies. Ask yourselves: “What do we want to achieve and how can we go about achieving it?” All those who are involved in the conflict should brainstorm a list of solutions. More information may be needed in some areas to have a workable list of solutions. Take the time to get all the information needed.

• **Selecting and Implementing a Course of Action.** All those participating in the brainstorming should decide which solution will fit the best for all involved. Everyone must agree on the solution, try it out and see if it works, and get back together to revise or change the plan as needed. Before making any changes, though, each party should give the solution enough time to see if it will work since new behaviors and skills don’t often change easily.

• **Evaluating the Results.** Revising and changing to meet the needs is essential. No solution is ever permanent. The group
should regularly evaluate the solution and make adjustments as needed. If the solution isn't working, maybe help from outside sources is needed.

Problem Solving Work Session

It's essential to work through differences in order for the paraprofessional and the teacher, supervisor, or the larger team to succeed in providing the best service possible for the clients or students. The following checklists adapted from *Building Team PRIDE* by Margaret Emery, University of Missouri, can help you solve problems and help you refocus as a team:

The Breakdown Checklist

Maybe the two of you aren't sure where the breakdown in communication took place. There is such tremendous diversity of experience and focus in the nature of your jobs. It's important to remember that you both have the right to be different and to be honored for your differences. Going through the exercise called “Breakdown Checklist” can help pinpoint the problem areas. You can go through these questions together or individually. Just the act of doing the worksheet can be the spark that helps resolve the situation because as you answer the questions, the problem area will become obvious. Then you can talk through the problem and come to a solution.

**Directions:** Respond with a *yes* or *no* to each question. You can make your responses together or individually. If you choose to work individually, have your supervisor use the appropriate checklist column (S), fold it under and then have the paraprofessional check appropriate column (P). Then discuss similarities and differences between your responses.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Response</th>
<th>P</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Am I sharing information about student performance and growth?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Are we conferencing frequently enough?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Do we set aside time to applaud each other's successes?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Do I recognize my partner's freedom to reject as well as accept solutions?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 Do we need to work specifically on any of these areas?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A Territoriality</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B Joint Responsibility</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C Job Descriptions</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Activity 2

The focus of the Breakdown Checklist and the Solutions Checklist is to promote a model for attacking problems rather than people. Students will choose a partner and, using the Breakdown Checklist, role play with a typical work issue such as the situation at the top of page 62.
Activity 3

Students will use the same situation (or another you make up) to work through the Solutions Checklist. After this exercise, ask students to share some reactions to the process of the exercises and some outcomes they had with their partners. Relate these outcomes to actual situations.

Activity 4

As homework for next session, provide students with additional copies of these checklists to go through with their supervisor at work or a co-worker, or a family member if they aren't in a work setting that would be appropriate. Tell students to be prepared to discuss the outcome at the next class session.

Solutions Checklist: Differences Lead to Solutions

If the problem continues or gets worse after completing the "Breakdown Checklist", the "Solutions Checklist" will provide a collaborative structure for problem-solving. Notice that four steps exist in this model: separate, focus, generate, and develop. Each requires that you create your response, record your partner's response, and develop a joint response. You will need two copies of the worksheet - one for each of you. This may seem like an elaborate process for problem solving, but if you practice it as an exercise in class and with your supervisor, it will eventually become an automatic, natural way of dealing with issues.

1 Separate

Separate people from the problem. Differences in issue disputes are generally defined by differences in perception between you and your partner. The goal is to reduce the areas of conflict in perception.

- Your Response: I think the problem is:

- Partner's Response: My partner thinks the problem is:

- Joint Response: Together we think the problem is:

2 Focus

Focus on interests, not personal positions. For every interest there usually exists several possible positions that could satisfy it. Every personal position generally supports only one interest. Therefore, in order to develop mutual solutions to support
several positions, the two of you should focus on clarifying interests. The goal is to identify interests behind positions.

• Your Responses:
  The people involved in this problem are:

  The problem exists because:

  A behavior I am exhibiting that contributes to this problem is:

  A behavior ________________ is exhibiting that contributes to this problem is:

• Partner’s Responses:
  The people involved in this problem are:

  The problem exists because:

  A behavior I am exhibiting that contributes to this problem is:

  A behavior ________________ is exhibiting that contributes to this problem is:

• Joint Response:
  The people involved in this problem are:

  The problem exists because:

  Our behaviors are:

  Other people’s behaviors are:

3 Generate

  Generate a variety of options. The two of you aren’t trying to search for a single answer but are trying to broaden options available by generating multiple alternatives. The goal is to invent creative options.
• Your Options: Three alternatives I see for dealing with the problem:
  1
  2
  3

• Partner’s Options: Three alternatives my partner sees for dealing with the problem:
  1
  2
  3

• Joint Options: Three alternatives we see for dealing with the problem:
  1
  2
  3

4 Develop

Develop solutions based on criteria. The more the two of you apply standards of fairness, efficiency and resource availability to bear on problems, the more likely you will produce a solution based on consensus. The goal is to choose and implement an option based on objective criteria.

• Your Response: I would choose option _____ because:
  
  
  

• Partner’s Response: I would choose option _____ because:
  
  
  

• Joint Response: We would choose option _____ because:
  
  
  

As the teacher, I will:

As the paraprofessional, I will:

We have the following materials:

We can consult the following resources:

We can ask ______________ to assist by:

We can implement this option by (date) __________ and evaluate its effectiveness by observing the following:
Problem Solving Role Play Situation

Another way to develop problem-solving skills and work through difficult situations is by role playing. Role playing is the process of acting out a scenario with others and practicing different responses to a situation. For practice with problem-solving techniques, role play the situation below with a partner.

Without the opportunity to talk it through with your supervisor, you decided a student was ready to ride the bus to work unsupervised. Part of that decision came because you were "short-handed", many other paraprofessionals and staff members were out sick, and your supervisor was unavailable to help make this quick decision. The client/student made the trip okay, but had some fears that he or she expressed rather aggressively on return. You, therefore, were held responsible for making the wrong decision.

• What are the issues to resolve in this situation?

• Did the paraprofessional make the right choice of how to handle this situation "in a pinch"?

• After the situation has occurred, how do you think the paraprofessional should talk to the student about what happened?

• To the supervisor?
Summary

Effective communication is a key element in creating a productive and enjoyable work environment. Whether you're working with a student, his or her family, or your supervisor, it's important to communicate as openly and as clearly as possible. Listening closely to the person with whom you are communicating will prove invaluable in avoiding misunderstandings. Recognizing and respecting differences and similarities in attitudes, feelings, cultures, and expectations of others will enhance your ability to communicate with the individuals with whom you work and in your everyday life.

Questions to Ponder

- Think of a problem you're having at work (or one that you've had recently). How will you go about solving it using one of the techniques discussed in this chapter?
- A parent wants to set up a meeting to discuss his or her child's education plan. What do you do?
- You don't feel your supervisor is really listening to you regarding one of your students. How do you go about improving your ability to communicate and his or her ability to listen?

Activity 5

Students will do the activities “One-Way Communication” and “Two-Way Communication” found in Appendix C. Students will need a clean sheet of paper for the exercises (which appear in their editions of this module). After these exercises, discuss what happened. What was the communication like in the first exercise? How did that make the students feel? What was the difference between the feelings students had in the first exercise and the second exercise? Ask students what they feel caused the difference.
Chapter Six

Learning Styles

65  Introduction
65  Section 1: Identifying Your Personal Learning Styles
67  Section 2: How to Use Learning Style Information
70  Summary
70  Questions to Ponder


**Introduction**

One of the most important aspects of instructing others and receiving instructions yourself is understanding the different ways people learn. Some people learn best by seeing information; they are *visual learners*. Some learn best by hearing information; they are *auditory learners*. Some learn best by doing activities or by movement attached to the learning; they are *kinesthetic or hands-on learners*. These different ways of learning are called *learning styles*.

When people learn new information in a way that is most natural for them, they learn more easily and remember the information better. This is true for everyone. Understanding your learning style will help you understand not only how you learn but also how you train others to learn new information.

In your role as a paraprofessional, it’s important for you to be aware of your learning styles to understand that:

- All people don’t learn in the same way.
- What sometimes appears to be an aspect of learning style may be related to an individual’s cultural experience or tradition.
- It’s important to use a variety of techniques when giving direction and instruction.
- Although it may be easier for you to instruct with techniques using your own learning style, it might not be the best way for the individual you’re teaching.

Upon completing this chapter, students will be able to:

- Recognize and understand characteristics of learners who possess different learning styles.
- Recognize how your learning style affects the way you learn and/or teach others.
- Demonstrate an understanding of strategies to effectively teach students with different learning styles.

**Section 1**

*Identifying Your Personal Learning Style*

**The ELSIE Learning Styles Inventory**

The ELSIE (Edmund’s Learning Style Identification Exercise) was developed by Harry Reinert of Edmund’s High School in Washington state. This exercise can be used to help people understand
Activity 1

The ELSIE inventory is being given as a way to learn more about learning styles in general and about their particular learning style. The purpose of learning about personal learning styles is to be able to relate better to others and understand that all people do not learn or react to learning (new settings) in the same way. Spend enough time, as the facilitator, to make the purpose clear and alleviate any anxiety students might feel. The ELSIE Learning Styles Inventory, and instructions for administering and interpreting it, can be found in Appendix D.

which study techniques and learning methods might be most effective for them and is based on the idea that methods for learning the most efficiently vary from individual to individual. This is only a tool to learn more about yourself.

As you complete the ELSIE, which can be found in Appendix D, it’s important for you to remember these facts about any single learning styles inventory:

- Any inventory is just a guide to what you already know about yourself.
- Each person has an individual style. No style is right or wrong.
- You aren’t “stuck” with one style. Look at the inventory as a whole and what it tells you about yourself.
- The results of this or any inventory vary depending on your mood or state of mind. Use the results as an indicator of your preferred learning style and not as a final verdict.
- Your learning style may vary from situation to situation. When put in a situation where you have to use another way to learn, you’re probably able to do that just fine. This inventory just indicates that, when given a choice, this is your preferred style.

The ELSIE Results

What does the ELSIE tell you about yourself now that you have taken the inventory and scored it? The four key areas are described below with a guide to interpreting the scores:

1 **Visualization** This category indicates the relative importance to the learner of actually seeing objects and activities in order to learn.

2 **Written Word** This category is distinguished from the first by noting whether a person will get more details from a certain incident by seeing the event occur (visualization) or by reading a description of the event (written word). Persons scoring very high in this category have a great dependence on the written word. Persons scoring very low in this category may read quite well, but tend to translate written words into another category (visual images or sounds) rather than being able to get meaning from the words immediately.

3 **Auditory (Listening)** This category indicates the degree to which the person is able to learn from hearing the spoken language without recourse to some other mode. Persons scoring very high in this category will find audio tapes an invaluable aid in learning. Those who score very low will probably need to work to increase comprehension of the spoken language.

4 **Feeling (Activity)** This category represents how important some manner of physical activity is to the learning process. A person scoring above the median band in this category will
find it a definite advantage to become physically active in some way in order to facilitate learning. Such activities can be as simple as taking notes, writing out exercises, or pacing the floor while memorizing. Persons who score fairly high in this category are usually compulsive note-takers in class but seldom need to refer to their notes at a later time because the activity of writing seems to impress the information on their memory.

The most critical factor in interpreting the profile is to evaluate the scores on all four categories in relation to one another and not in isolation. Remembering that scores falling in the 0 or ±1 range are very close to the norm, we may assume the individual is able to operate effectively with such scores (i.e., material presented in these modes will be neither excessively difficult nor automatically imprinted in the memory). Since the fourth category (activity) is primarily supplementary, a score in the +2 band or above requires that scores in the other bands be read approximately one band higher than they appear on the chart.

For example, if a person has -1 in visualization, 0 in written word, -3 in listening, and +3 in activity, this would indicate that the person could learn effectively by either seeing pictures or reading, but it would be very important for the person to be physically involved, perhaps by underlining passages in a book or taking notes, by drawing his or her own versions of pictures, by participating in skits, etc.

Section 2
How to Use Learning Style Information

When you evaluate your graph from the ELSIE Learning Style Identification Exercise, it's important to look at the whole chart, rather than just the highs and lows. The highest range areas, however, are probably the learning style areas in which you learn information most easily. For this reason, when studying new information, use the learning mode where you have the greatest strength. The areas of strength (high points on your graph) also probably indicate the way you would choose to give or receive instruction.

With this new (or reinforced) information about your learning style, consider the following tips when receiving or giving instruction. Remember, people don't all learn the same way, so you must ask for instruction in a way that works best for you (or adapt the information on your own) and you must give information to others in more than just your own preferred style.

Discussion 1
Discuss the strategies for working with students who have different learning styles. Ask students to share examples of strategies they use to accommodate for their own learning styles as well as those of others.
Visualization

If you scored high in this area, you probably learn best by actually seeing and observing objects and activities. Examples of activities that will support this strength both in your learning and the instruction you give to others are:

- Highlighting the important facts in printed information.
- Color-coding information. For example, you might use colored highlighters for different types of information: pink = urgent, green = remember this, yellow = key terminology. Another example is to use different colored folders for different groups.
- Using videotapes to illustrate and support information, procedures, or demonstrations.
- Labeling equipment by name and materials.
- Making drawings to help the understanding of concepts.
- Making outlines of key facts, timelines, charts, and graphs.

Written Word

If you scored high in this area, you probably learn best by seeing or reading a description of a procedure or activity. You most likely rely on the written word to learn information. Examples of activities that will support this strength both in your learning and the instruction you give to others are:

- Organizing class notes into outlines.
- Highlighting key points in directions, instructions, texts, etc.
- Using flashcards for learning key information.
- Getting more written information on the same topic.
- Getting a copy of lecture notes or outline of key information.
- Asking for written instructions.

Listening

If you scored high in this area, you probably learn best by hearing the spoken word, without the need to rely on any other mode. Examples of activities that will support this strength both in your learning and the instruction you give to others are:

- Using audiotapes to learn information or reinforce learning.
- Encouraging participation in discussions.
- Asking for instructions to be read aloud.
- Getting printed material in audiotape version.
- Asking for directions to be given aloud.
- Sitting close to the instructor. Write down only the key points. Spend most of your time listening, because it’s your strength.
Asking to explain back to the person what you heard for verification that you have a clear understanding of the information.

Making checklists to support what you heard.

Activity

If you scored high in the area of physical activity, you probably need some form of physical activity to help you learn. Examples that will support this strength in your learning and instruction you give to others are:

- Taking notes. Even if you don't read them later, the activity of taking the notes will enhance your learning.
- Completing or creating writing assignments as a way of restating the information through the act of writing.
- Pacing the floor, washing the dishes, housecleaning – doing some activity while memorizing information.
- Getting involved in "hands on" demonstrations.
- Volunteering to help set up or take down learning activities.
- "Walking through" directions or procedures.
- Manipulating materials to learn how to use them.
- Constructing, drawing, or making models to teach yourself.
- Using the computer to reinforce learning.

Putting the ELSIE to Work

Think of situations when you were in school that were really hard for you. Could those learning situations have been easier for you if you'd known about your learning style?

Think of one situation and how, knowing what you know now about your learning style, you would handle that situation differently. Use the following worksheet to write down the situation and your new approach. Be ready to share this in discussion.

1. Name a learning situation that was difficult for you when you were in school or on a job.

2. What was your learning style?

3. What was the teacher's (or supervisor's) teaching style?

Activity 1

Students will answer the questions in the "Putting the ELSIE to Work" activity. Ask them to share their responses. Discuss how this exercise can or will affect their interactions with individuals with whom they work.
4 What did you do to be successful in that learning situation?

5 Why did that work well for you? If it didn’t, why?

6 From what you’ve learned about your personal learning style from the ELSIE, how would you handle that situation differently today? List some requests you would make of the teacher or ways you would structure your learning.

Summary

This chapter has focused on ways you can identify learning styles in yourself and in others. An understanding of your personal learning style will help you with training and working with others.

As you find out more about your learning style, think about how it affects the ways you do things at home or socially. How does your learning style affect the way you work with students?

When working with students, try to become aware of their learning styles. This is most easily done by observing their work and behavior in class. It’s important to remember that all people don’t learn in the same way. Using a variety of teaching strategies when working with students will help you choose the most effective instructional methods possible.

Questions to Ponder

1 How does your learning style affect the way you work with others?
2 Do you and your supervisor do things in the same way? Are your styles different or the same?
3 Do you have conflicts with others at times about how to do something because you feel your way is right, when it might actually be a conflict between your learning styles?
Chapter Seven

Stress & Burnout on the Job

71 Introduction
71 Section 1: What is Stress?
74 Section 2: Stress Management
79 Summary
79 Questions to Ponder
**Introduction**

There's a very high cost to avoiding conflict or resolving conflict. The highest price is a high level of stress on the job. The following is a list of what can lead to stress:

- Built up resentments that eventually explode.
- Taking out resentments on an innocent person who isn't involved in the conflict at all, like the client/student or another staff member.
- Gossiping and back-biting.
- Creating a poisoned work environment that leads to high stress for the whole staff as well as the students/clients.
- Stress related illnesses for you and others.
- A sense of powerlessness in your job.
- Institutional practices that are rigid and inflexible.
- Personal poor time management skills.
- Boredom, lack of challenge in the job.
- Poor quality relationships.
- Overload on the job.

Upon completion of this chapter you should be able to:

- Understand the difference between stress and distress.
- Understand the stages stress and burnout and recognize if and how it may be affecting your life.
- Understand and describe strategies to help you relax and handle stress and distress on the job and in your personal life.

**Section 1**

**What Is Stress?**

What do all of these people and situations have in common?

- A nineteen-year-old boy learns his girlfriend has been killed in an auto accident.
- A business person loses an important business deal to his or her competitor.
- An athlete receives a first-place award at a track event.
- A fifteen-year-old girl approaches a boy to ask him out for the first time.

*Stress*. This may surprise you because the last two situations both

**Discussion 1**

What are some measures for handling stress on the job and at home? How can we learn the art of relaxation? How can friends be used to alleviate stress and help us relax?
Activity 1

Students will read Section 1 and discuss how to get a handle on stress.

involve happy events. The fact is that it does not matter whether the situation is pleasant or unpleasant, according to Hans Selye, M.D. What counts is the intensity of the demand it places on you to readjust. The late Dr. Selye, a Canadian physician from Montreal and author of several books on stress, calls these incidents stressors.

He states that the physical reaction of the body to stress is basically the same regardless of the stressor. Furthermore, he feels that the only complete freedom from stress is death. Humans thrive on stress because it makes life more interesting.

No matter what you're doing, you're under some amount of stress. Even while you sleep, your body must continue to function and react to the stress imposed by dreaming. Stress comes from two basic forces: the stress of physical activity and the stress of mental/emotional activity. It's interesting to note that stress from emotional frustration is more likely to produce diseases such as ulcers, than is stress from physical work or exercise. In fact, physical exercise can relax you and help you deal with mental stress.

Stress or Distress?

Dr. Selye feels that there is a type of stress that can be harmful. He calls it distress. Distress is continual stress that causes you to constantly readjust or adapt. For example, having a job you don't like can be constantly frustrating and frustration is bad stress. If this distress lasts long enough, it can result in fatigue, exhaustion, and even physical or mental breakdown. The best way to avoid it is to choose an environment that allows you to do the activities you enjoy, that are meaningful to you. Your friends, your work, and even your mate can be sources of challenging good stress or harmful distress.

Dr. Selye also believes that the absence of work isn't necessarily a way to avoid stress. An example of this is the retired person who finds him- or herself with nothing to do. Boredom then becomes an enemy capable of causing tremendous distress. Work is actually good for you as long as you can achieve something by doing it. It will only wear you out if it becomes frustrating because of failure or a lack of purpose.

To avoid distress you should seek work or tasks that:

- You are capable of doing
- You really enjoy
- Other people appreciate

Body Reactions to Stress

Regardless of the source of stress, states Dr. Selye, your body has a three-stage reaction to it.
Stage 1: Alarm

In the alarm stage, your body recognizes the stressor and prepares for fight or flight. This is done by a release of hormones from the endocrine glands. These hormones will cause an increase in heartbeat and respiration, elevation in blood-sugar level, increase in perspiration, dilated pupils, and slowed digestion. You will then choose whether to use this burst of energy to fight or flee.

Stage 2: Resistance

In the resistance stage, your body repairs any damage caused from the stress. If however the stressor does not go away, the body cannot repair the damage and must remain alert. This plunges you into the third stage—exhaustion.

Stage 3: Exhaustion

If this stage continues long enough, you may develop one of the diseases of stress—migraine headaches, heart irregularity, or even mental illness. Continued exposure to stress during the exhaustion stage causes the body to run out of energy, and may even stop bodily functions.

Since you can't build a life completely free from stress or even distress, it's important that you develop some ways of dealing with stress.

Stages of Burnout

Stage One: The Honeymoon
- A period of enthusiasm, hard work, and job satisfaction. Energy reserves are used up with this exuberance.

Stage Two: Fuel Shortage
- Job dissatisfaction and inefficiency.
- Complaining.
- Fatigue coupled with sleep disturbance.
- Escape activities like smoking, drinking, drugs, excessive eating, shopping sprees (“I work hard. I deserve it.”).

Stage Three: Chronic Symptoms
- Chronic exhaustion.
- Physical illness.
- Acute anger and depression.

Stage Four: Crisis
- Deep pessimism and self-doubt.
- Obsession with problems.

Activity 2
Discuss these stages of burnout. Ask the group for examples of each stage. Ask for examples of healthy and unhealthy ways to cope with stress.
Activity 3

Students will take the "Burnout Test". After scoring it, discuss the significance of the results in terms of personal and work life.

Activity: Burnout Test

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Home</th>
<th>Work</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Do you feel irritability and distrust of others?</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Have you had no new ideas in six months?</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Are you out of emotional/physical energy?</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Do you have feelings of isolation and lack of personal support?</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Do you have an urge to get out of your present job/home situation?</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Do you attempt to feel good by focusing on how much you do?</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total

Section 2

Stress Management

What Can I Do if Stress is Affecting My Job?

You should recognize that stress has a lifelong influence on you. What can you do about handling it? Doctors have come up with a few suggestions on how to live with stress.

1 **Work out stress:** If you’re angry or upset, try to blow off steam physically by activities such as running, playing tennis, or gardening. Even taking a walk can help. Physical activity allows you a “fight” outlet for mental stress.

2 **Talk out your worries:** It helps to share worries with someone you trust and respect. This may be a friend, family member, clergyman, teacher, or counselor. Sometimes another person can help you see a new side to the problem and thus a new solution. It you find yourself becoming preoccupied with emotional problems, it might be wise to seek a professional listener, like a guidance counselor or psychologist. Doing this isn’t admitting defeat, but rather is admitting you know when to ask for assistance.

3 **Learn to accept what you can’t change:** If the problem is be-
yond your control at this time, try your best to accept it until you can change it. It beats spinning your wheels and getting nowhere.

- Avoid self-medication: Although there are many chemicals, including alcohol, that can mask stress symptoms, they don’t help you adjust to the stress itself. Many are habit-forming, so the decision to use them should be made with your doctor. The ability to handle stress comes from within.

- Get enough sleep and rest: Lack of sleep can reduce your ability to deal with stress by making you more irritable. Most people need at least seven to eight hours of sleep out of every twenty-one hours. If stress repeatedly prevents you from sleeping, you should inform your doctor.

- Be aware of what stresses you: Notice how your body responds to stress. Think of the situations you’re in that cause your body to react. What can you do in those situations to lessen the stress?

- Examine your life-style: Are you under stress because your priorities are out of order? Are you under stress because you’re trying to do too much? What kind of balance do you need in your life to lessen the stress? What can you do about it? Make a list of aspects of your life that need to change to lessen the stress in your life. Highlight the ones you can control. Make plans to start by changing just one of those.

- Set realistic and achievable goals: One way of becoming stressed is by trying to do too much. We often do that by over-scheduling or over-booking ourselves. Set realistic plans you can accomplish and feel good about afterwards.

- Simplify your life in as many ways as possible: Some ways to simplify are to get organized by grouping essential tasks and errands together, to ask for help when you need it, and to remain focused on your responsibilities.

- Exercise: When you exercise you feel better and you have more energy. Exercising is a great time to think about solutions to daily problems while relieving the stresses of the day. Set up a daily exercise program, no matter how simple.

- Eat properly: Eat regular, well balanced meals. This helps your energy level and helps you concentrate and keep a good perspective. Avoid overuse of caffeine, alcohol, and cigarettes.

- Change the way you start the day: Make a plan for yourself to “get up on the right side of the bed”. What does that mean for you? Think about how you can “spoil” yourself in some simple ways to make your day start out better for you.

- Start the work day with the most difficult tasks: When you have them behind you, you will feel a sense of accomplishment that will help you be more successful the rest of the day.
• **Realize you have choices.** If you have tried everything to alleviate the stress in your job, if you have given the job your very best, you may need to realize this job isn’t for you. It’s not a given that every job will work out. Some jobs just aren’t healthy. Everyone has to strike their own balance with what works for them. You need to determine that and realize you have a choice to leave or stay. Maybe the best choice is another job.

Adapted with permission from training materials developed by the Minnesota Federation of Teachers and the American Federation of Teachers.

### My Stress List

You can determine how much stress you’re under in your current situation by completing the following questions developed by Robert Baron in *Understanding Human Relations*. Check each item in either column that describes your current job. If you check five or more items in Column 1, you probably experience very little or no stress on your current job. You may find it routine or boring. You may need to seek activities to keep active. If you checked five or more items in Column 2, you’re facing high stress levels and will probably want to look at strategies for reducing stress.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column 1</th>
<th>Column 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[ ] I don’t have enough responsibility.</td>
<td>[ ] I have too much responsibility.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[ ] I have too much training for my job.</td>
<td>[ ] I wish I had more training so I could do a better job.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[ ] My job lacks variety.</td>
<td>[ ] My job is too challenging.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[ ] I often have too much time on my hands.</td>
<td>[ ] I don’t have time to visit with friends because of my work.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[ ] I have to force myself to stay alert.</td>
<td>[ ] My work continues at so fast a pace that I have no recovery time.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[ ] I sometimes have to search for things to do.</td>
<td>[ ] I find I often have to take work home with me.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total ____  
Total ____

Adapted with permission from training materials developed by the Minnesota Federation of Teachers and the American Federation of Teachers.

### What is Relaxation?

It’s surprising how little Americans know about the art of relaxation. Relaxation is more than getting away from the work-a-day
grind, and it's more than the absence of stress. It's sometimes positive and satisfying — a feeling in which one experiences peace of mind. True relaxation requires becoming sensitive to one's basic needs for peace, self-awareness, thoughtful reflection — and the willingness to meet these needs rather than dismissing them.

The continuing pressures of everyday life take a heavy toll on the physical and mental well being of millions of people each year. Medical research into the origins of common diseases such as high blood pressure, heart disease, ulcers, and headaches shows a connection between stress and the development of such ailments. In the area of mental health, stress frequently underlies emotional and behavioral problems, including nervous breakdowns. Various environmental factors — from noise pollution and air pollution to economic disruptions, such as unemployment, inflation, and recession — can make living conditions, even more stressful. These conditions, in turn, can create a greater need for mental health services to help people cope more effectively with their environment.

In the course of a day, people are frequently distracted from their activities by personal problems — conflicts with family members, disagreements with employers, poor living or working conditions, boredom, loneliness — to name just a few. It's easy to get so preoccupied with living, thinking, organizing, existing, and working that a person disregards his or her needs for relaxation.

Most people reared in our production oriented society feel guilty or ill-at-ease when not involved in accomplishing tasks. Even their vacations become whirl wind productions that leave the participants exhausted after concentrating too many experiences into a short period of time. Such behavior undermines the value of vacation time as an opportunity for diversion, calm, restoration of one's energies, and gaining new experiences.

Secrets of Relaxation

Unfortunately, some people pursue relaxation with the same concern for time, productivity, and activity that they show in their everyday life patterns. Far too few people know how to turn off their body clocks and gain satisfaction out of just being instead of always striving. The secret in getting the best results from attempts at relaxation is simple: Find those activities which give you pleasure, and, when you pursue them, commit your energies to total mental and physical well-being. If your diversion results in an artistic product, musical skills, further education, a better physique, or whatever, that's great. But remember that relaxation, not achievement, is your main reason for participating in the activity.

Mental health specialists have come up with some suggestions for learning the art of relaxation:

- **Try something new and different.** Keep in mind these two important rules of thumb in deciding on relaxation activities:

Activity 1

Students will read “What is Relaxation?” and discuss the points that can be used to relieve stress and burnout through relaxation.
don't be afraid to try something new and different. Choose activities you really enjoy not activities you think other people want you to pursue. The following are some activities worth thinking about:

1. Check out various community activities available through recreation departments, adult education programs, volunteer work opportunities, college courses, etc.

2. Consider exercise such as walking around your neighborhood or in the woods, and bicycling, dancing, playing golf, swimming, gardening, bowling, etc.

3. For the more physically fit, more strenuous exercise can prove most relaxing. Jogging, playing tennis, basketball, handball, squash, etc., can give one a feeling of wonderful relaxation after an intense workout.

4. Try some mental exercises to create a sense of peace and tranquility in body and mind. One such exercise involves concentration on relaxing successive sets of muscles from the tips of your toes to the muscles in your forehead and neck. Other mental relaxation techniques include getting fully involved with a good book, drifting into a quiet state with music, or focusing on a beautiful scene or drawing and losing oneself in it.

5. Creative activities such as painting, drawing, pottery, carpentry, knitting, and even cooking for fun can also give you a sense of accomplishment, as well as the peaceful relaxation of concentration on something you wish to do.

6. Whether or not the above suggestions for relaxation work in your case, a sure fire method known down through the ages is the use of a warm bath to take away bodily stress and strain. You may choose to enhance this activity by reading a good book, listening to music, or even adding some bubbles if you like.

---

**Activity 2**

Tell students that one of the best ways to alleviate stress and burnout is to have a good circle of friends. Have them do the “Circle of Friends” activity as a closing activity to Module 1. This is a way to identify one’s friends and those people on whom one can trust.

(Continued on p. 79.)

---

**Circle of Friends**

One of the best ways to alleviate stress and burnout is to have a good circle of friends. The following exercise is a good way for you to determine just who your circle of friends includes. Your instructor will give you directions.
Summary

Everyone experiences stress and distress at some times in their lives. Paraprofessionals working directly with individuals with disabilities and their families often find themselves in demanding and stressful situations. It is important to identify the situations in which you typically feel stress and to develop strategies to avoid or alleviate that stress. Strategies such as exercising, getting enough sleep, meditating, and setting realistic and achievable goals are some of ways that can help alleviate stress in your life. Friends are also a good source for dealing with stressful situations. Sometimes a sympathetic ear is enough to help you put things in perspective.

Questions to Ponder

- What strategies have been most successful for you when dealing with stress?
- When do you feel most relaxed? What factors contribute to that feeling of relaxation? Can any of those factors be transferred to other situations in your life?
- What physical reactions do you feel when you feel stressed?

(Continued from p. 78.)

Friends offer benefits like:

- Personal development.
- Career productivity and success.
- Improved quality of life.
- Improved physical and psychological health.
- Help dealing constructively with stress.
- Self-actualization.

Tell students to fill in the circles starting from the center, where they should put themselves. In circle 2 they should put those who are closest to them and will always be there for them. In circle 3 they should put friends who aren’t as close but are still important. Have them put acquaintances in circle 4 and paid helpers in the outermost circle (number 5).

After students finish, ask how this information can relate to their ability to deal with stress. Who in their circles can they turn to in times of stress? Why? Tell students to refer to these circles when they feel under stress and remember that friends are a viable way to deal with stress.
Appendices

81 Appendix A: The Individualized Education Plan
87 Appendix B: The Individual Written Rehabilitation Program
91 Appendix C: One-Way & Two-Way Communication
93 Appendix D: Administering and Interpreting the ELSIE
Appendix A

The Individualized Education Plan
## Learner Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Learner's Name</td>
<td>Jessie Johansen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gender</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grade</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Birthdate</td>
<td>12-31-75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID Number</td>
<td>122-34-5678</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Street Address</td>
<td>406 Any Lane</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City, State, Zip</td>
<td>Swanville, MN 56666</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School of Enrollment</td>
<td>Swanville High School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School Phone</td>
<td>(612) 123-4567</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>District Number</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Primary Language / Communication Mode</td>
<td>English, Verbal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Learner's Permanent Resident Address</td>
<td>same</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residences District Number</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Parent/Guardian Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name(s) of Parent(s)</td>
<td>Mark and Joan Johansen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parent(s) Address (if different)</td>
<td>same</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Primary Language</td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>District Number</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guardian(s) / Surrogate Parent(s) Name(s)</td>
<td>same</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guardian(s) / Surrogate Parent(s) Address (if different)</td>
<td>same</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## IEP Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Primary Disability</td>
<td>Learning Disability</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Childcount Setting</td>
<td>Regular Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEP Type</td>
<td>Initial [X], Annual, Interim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEP Manager Name</td>
<td>Sue Hanson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Position</td>
<td>Special Education Teacher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone Number</td>
<td>345-6789</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## IEP Planning Meeting

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Parent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Names of All Team Members</td>
<td>Mark Johansen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Signature (If present)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Parent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Joan Johansen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Learner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Jessie Johansen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Administrator or Designee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sarah Hoffman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Special Education Teacher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sue Hanson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Regular Education Teacher (K-12 only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tim Johnson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sister</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cindy Johansen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SSB counselor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Harold Batens</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>School guidance counselor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mildred Fortney</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Support Services, MTC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sharon McElroy</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Copies

- Learner File
- Parent
- IEP Manager

Best Copy Available
E. PRESENT LEVELS OF PERFORMANCE & LEARNER-BASED NEEDS

Carefully consider and document data from all sources in the following areas:
(include information and observations provided by parent[s] and learner.)
- Intellectual / Cognitive Functioning
- Academic Performance
- Communicative Status
- Motor Ability
- Sensory Status
- Health / Physical Status
- Emotional and Social Development
- Behavior and Functional Skills

* † Secondary Transition
   (must be summarized for all learners who have reached 9th grade or age 14)
   A. Jobs and Job Training
   B. Recreation and Leisure
   C. Home Living
   D. Community Participation
   E. Post-Secondary Training and Learning Opportunities

* Identify post-school outcomes for each transition area.
† If the team determines that there are no transition needs in one or more areas, write a statement to that effect and the basis for this determination.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PRESENT LEVELS OF PERFORMANCE</th>
<th>LEARNER-BASED NEEDS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Post-secondary Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Future adult goal: I want to work in the law enforcement field, maybe as a dispatcher. I plan to go to a post-secondary school that has training in law enforcement.</td>
<td>I need to apply at the postsecondary schools I like the best, figure out how to pay for it, and work at getting the accommodations I think I will need to successfully complete the program.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Present level of performance: I have been a police explorer for two years. I have visited several technical colleges and community colleges and have checked into housing and public transportation at each site. I keep track of all this information in my transition folder. I understand my personal strengths and weaknesses and have learned how to advocate for the accommodations I need to be successful.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**ANNUAL INSTRUCTIONAL GOALS & SHORT-TERM OBJECTIVES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>GOAL</th>
<th>GOAL # ___ OF ___ GOALS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I will increase preparation activities for fall, 1994, entry into a post-secondary school that offers a program in my interest area from having visited several schools to completing an application and being accepted, finding financial aid, and setting up accommodations by graduation this spring.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SHORT-TERM OBJECTIVES**

There must be more than one objective for each goal.
For each objective include attainment criteria and evaluation procedures.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Review Date</th>
<th>Degree of Progress</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

1. **Given registration materials for post-secondary school of interest, I will complete the necessary forms with 100% accuracy by the end of the first semester as determined by my school counselor.**

2. **Based on my learning strengths and weaknesses, I will correctly list all the resources available at the schools I am interested in before enrolling, as determined by my special education teacher.**

3. **I will travel by city bus to my SSB counselor's office and meet with my counselor at least four times over the course of the school year for assistance in planning and funding my post-secondary education as monitored by my SSB counselor.**

**PERIODIC REVIEW/SUMMARY OF GOAL & OBJECTIVES**

The following is the status of the learner's goal and objectives:

- [ ] Goal achieved.
- [ ] Meets learner's current needs and will be continued without changes.
- [ ] The non-significant changes listed below will be made without an IEP meeting unless you contact us.

- [ ] Does not meet learner's current needs and the significant changes listed below require a revised IEP. We will be in contact soon to schedule a meeting.

**NOTE TO PARENT(S):** You are entitled to request a meeting to discuss the results of this review.
## Special Education Services

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Service Personnel Code</th>
<th>Name of Service Provider &amp; Phone Number</th>
<th>Service Category Code</th>
<th>Building Name &amp; Room Number</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
<th>Minutes Per Week</th>
<th>Type of Setting</th>
<th>Date Service Begins</th>
<th>Duration of Services</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>Sue Hanson 345-6789</td>
<td></td>
<td>Swanville High, Rm 207</td>
<td>daily</td>
<td>75 150</td>
<td>check one</td>
<td>9-93</td>
<td>6-94</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Related Services and Justification

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Service</th>
<th>Provider</th>
<th>Service Category</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
<th>Amount of Service Time</th>
<th>Date Service Begins</th>
<th>Duration of Services</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>Mildred Fortney 456-7890</td>
<td>Service Provider Name &amp; Phone Number</td>
<td>Swanville High, Rm 101</td>
<td>monthly</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>xx</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Justification: *Information about postsecondary schools, application process, and accommodations*

## Transition Services (for age 14 and above)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AGENCY NAME</th>
<th>NAME OF SERVICE PROVIDER &amp; PHONE NUMBER</th>
<th>BUILDING NAME</th>
<th>FREQUENCY</th>
<th>AMOUNT OF SERVICE TIME</th>
<th>DATE SERVICE BEGINS</th>
<th>DURATION OF SERVICES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>State Services for the Blind</td>
<td>Harold Batens 426-1234</td>
<td>Park Plaza</td>
<td>at least quarterly</td>
<td>minimum 8 hours</td>
<td>10-93</td>
<td>ongoing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Interagency / Organization Linkages (Identify activities, funding responsibilities, etc.):

- Assistance in planning and funding postsecondary education

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Service</th>
<th>Provider</th>
<th>Service Category</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
<th>Amount of Service Time</th>
<th>Date Service Begins</th>
<th>Duration of Services</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Support Services Morton Tech. College</td>
<td>Sharon McElroy 426-9876</td>
<td>Morton Tech College</td>
<td>as needed</td>
<td>about 4 hours</td>
<td>10-93</td>
<td>throughout college career</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Interagency / Organization Linkages (Identify activities, funding responsibilities, etc.):

- Provide information on technical college options and accommodations
Adaptation of General & Special Education

Describe changes in general and special education that will be made to permit successful accommodation and education of the learner (e.g., grading, credits, staff, transportation, facilities, materials, equipment, technology, adaptive devices, curriculum, methods, coordination of support services, vocational services and equipment, and other services):

Are Regulated Behavioral Interventions required for this learner?  
(If yes, attach behavior plan as described in M.R. 3525.2925.)

☐ Yes ☐ No

Are general education secondary graduation standards being modified?  
(If yes, attach team determination documentation as described in M.R. 3525.3150.)

☐ Yes ☐ No

Are extended school year services required for this learner?  
(If yes, attach extended school year justification as described in M.R. 3525.2900 Subp. 1.H.)

☐ Yes ☐ No

Least Restrictive Environment (LRE)

Explain why the proposed placement is the most appropriate and the least restrictive. (Describe any other options considered.)

Description of Activities with Learners without Disabilities

For a learner who is served more than half-time in a special education setting, include any activities in which the learner will be participating with learners who do not have disabilities (e.g., lunch, assembly periods, club activities, field trips, community instruction or experiences, and other special events):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Activity</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
<th>Amount of Time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Length of Day  
Check here if the learner's school day is shorter than that of peers without disabilities.  
(If checked, Commissioner of Education approval is required.)

NOTE:  
Attach “Notice of Special Education Services.”
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Service Personnel Codes</th>
<th>Service Category Codes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01 Teacher</td>
<td>425 Early Childhood Handicapped</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02 Supervisor / Coordinator</td>
<td>440 Mildly Mentally Impaired</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03 Lead Teacher</td>
<td>450 Moderately Severe Mentally Impaired</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04 Physical Therapist</td>
<td>460 Physically Handicapped</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05 Occupational Therapist</td>
<td>465 Hearing Impaired</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06 School Nurse <em>(Report only time in levels V and VI.)</em></td>
<td>470 Speech / Language Impaired</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07 Program / Instructor Assistant Levels I, II, III</td>
<td>475 Visually Handicapped</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08 Program / Instructor Assistant Levels IV, V, VI</td>
<td>490 Specific Learning Disability</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09 Director of Special Education</td>
<td>491 Other Health Impaired</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 Assistant Director</td>
<td>492 Autistic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11 School Social Worker</td>
<td>493 Emotional / Behavioral Disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 School Social Worker Aide for Indian, Hispanic, or Southeast Asian Students</td>
<td>494 Traumatic Brain Injury</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13 School Psychologist</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14 Audiologist</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 Adaptive Physical Education Specialist</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16 Consultant</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17 Other</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18 Child Find Facilitator</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19 Public Information Facilitator</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 Child Study Due Process Facilitator</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21 Alternative Program Facilitator</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22 Secretary</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23 Substitute Teacher</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24 Certified Occupational Therapy Assistant (COTA)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25 Other Certified Therapist</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26 SEIMC Management Personnel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27 Vision Media Assistant (braillist / L.P. typist)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28 Interpreter for the Deaf</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29 Orientation and Mobility (O &amp; M)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30 Due Process Hearing Officer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31 Clinical Psychologist</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32 Behavior Analyst (prior approval)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33 Regional Special Programs Supervisor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34 Assistive Technology Specialist</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35 School Counselor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Appendix B

The Individual Written
Rehabilitation Plan
INDIVIDUALIZED WRITTEN REHABILITATION PROGRAM

CLIENT NAME: MARTY SMITH

VOCATIONAL GOAL: SUPPORTED EMPLOYMENT - Messenger, Nursing Assistant, Recycling

OBJECTIVE 1: To secure employment

SERVICES/ACTIVITY(IES) | RESPONSIBLE PARTY | BEGINNING DATE | PROJECTED END DATE
--- | --- | --- | ---
Work experience | Montgomery H.S. | 10/1/92 | 6/1/93
Evaluate each job site for necessary modifications | | 10/1/92 | 6/1/93
Job coaching on work experience sites | | 10/1/92 | 6/1/93

COMPARABLE BENEFITS: None

EVALUATION OF PROGRESS AND ATTAINMENT OF OBJECTIVE: Marty’s work experience coordinator will provide counselor with written quarterly reports on Marty’s work experiences, levels of support needed, the results of each job site analysis and will indicate the permanent job placement for Marty prior to graduation.

OBJECTIVE 2: To learn job skills

SERVICES/ACTIVITY(IES) | RESPONSIBLE PARTY | BEGINNING DATE | PROJECTED END DATE
--- | --- | --- | ---
Job coaching for permanent job (Ideal County DAC) | DRS | 6/1/94 | 9/1/94

COMPARABLE BENEFITS: None

EVALUATION OF PROGRESS AND ATTAINMENT OF OBJECTIVE: The job coach will provide counselor with monthly written reports showing supports needed/provided; goal met when report identifies that Marty, family, employer agree that Marty has learned skills necessary for stabilizing on the job and ongoing support can begin.

Use an “WRR Continuation Sheet” to list additional Objectives, Comparable Benefits, and Evaluations.

CLIENT RESPONSIBILITIES: Marty will do her best when on the job and will let her job coach know what she needs. Mr. and Mrs. Smith will keep Marty’s teacher and/or DRS counselor informed of the successes or problems with this plan.

CLIENT’S OR CLIENT’S AND REPRESENTATIVE’S VIEWS ABOUT THIS PROGRAM: Mr. and Mrs. Smith: “We are looking forward to Marty’s career development.” Marty: “I’m ready to work.”

Client, Parent or Guardian Signature: Marty Smith
Date: 9/23/92
Client, Parent or Guardian Signature: Mr. and Mrs. Smith
Date: 9/23/92

Counselor Signature: /s/ Donn Witter
Date: 9/23/92
This sheet is a continuation of the "Individual Written Rehabilitation Program" begun on form number JT70563 and is not complete without that face sheet attached. Additional "Continuation Sheets" may be used until all Objectives of the client's rehabilitation program are listed. Objectives should be numbered consecutively starting with "1" on the face sheet.

**CLIENT NAME**
MARTY SMITH

**DATE**
0/23/92

**INDIVIDUALIZED WRITTEN REHABILITATION PROGRAM CONTINUATION SHEET**

**OBJECTIVE 3** To demonstrate appropriate work behaviors

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SERVICE(S)/ACTIVITY(IES)</th>
<th>RESPONSIBLE PARTY</th>
<th>BEGINNING DATE</th>
<th>PROJECTED END DATE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Job coaching for permanent job (Ideal County DAC)</td>
<td>DRS</td>
<td>6/1/94</td>
<td>9/1/94</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPARABLE BENEFITS:** None

**EVALUATION OF PROGRESS AND ATTAINMENT OF OBJECTIVE:** Marty's job coach will provide counselor with written monthly reports showing supports/interventions needed/provided; goal met when reports indicate Marty, parents and employer satisfaction with Marty's work behavior and agreement when Marty learns behaviors necessary for stabilization and ongoing supports can begin.

**OBJECTIVE 4** Provide identified job site/task modifications to enable Marty to perform regular work tasks.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SERVICE(S)/ACTIVITY(IES)</th>
<th>RESPONSIBLE PARTY</th>
<th>BEGINNING DATE</th>
<th>PROJECTED END DATE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rehabilitation Technology if needed</td>
<td>DRS/Ideal County</td>
<td>5/1/94</td>
<td>8/1/94</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPARABLE BENEFITS:** Possible Ideal County participation

**EVALUATION OF PROGRESS AND ATTAINMENT OF OBJECTIVE:** Job coach will give counselor written report by 8/1/94 showing Marty, parents and employer agree that any job task/site modifications necessary have been made and are sufficient so that Marty can do her job.

**OBJECTIVE 5** Identify ongoing support needs.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SERVICE(S)/ACTIVITY(IES)</th>
<th>RESPONSIBLE PARTY</th>
<th>BEGINNING DATE</th>
<th>PROJECTED END DATE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Evaluate ongoing support needs (job coach)</td>
<td>DRS</td>
<td>6/1/94</td>
<td>9/1/94</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPARABLE BENEFITS:**

**EVALUATION OF PROGRESS AND ATTAINMENT OF OBJECTIVE:** Job coach will provide written report to counselor indicating the level and type of Marty's ongoing support needs by 8/15/94.
This sheet is a continuation of the Individual Written Rehabilitation Program begun on form number 400.260 and is not complete without that face sheet attached. Additional "Continuation Sheets" may be used until all objectives of the client's rehabilitation program are listed. Objectives should be numbered consecutively starting with "1." on the face sheet.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CLIENT NAME</th>
<th>DATE</th>
<th>INDIVIDUALIZED WRITTEN REHABILITATION PROGRAM CONTINUATION SHEET</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MARTY SMITH</td>
<td>9/23/92</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**OBJECTIVE 6:** Maintain medical stability to keep job.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SERVICE(S)/ACTIVITY(IES)</th>
<th>RESPONSIBLE PARTY</th>
<th>BEGINNING DATE</th>
<th>PROJECTED END DATE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Medical/psychological care as needed</td>
<td>parents/county</td>
<td>5/1/94</td>
<td>ongoing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPARABLE BENEFITS:** Medical assistance

**EVALUATION OF PROGRESS AND ATTAINMENT OF OBJECTIVE:** Written monthly reports from job coach to counselor will show Marty's physical and psychological health is sufficient for satisfactory work behaviors/ performance with job coach supports.

**OBJECTIVE 7:** To maintain employment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SERVICE(S)/ACTIVITY(IES)</th>
<th>RESPONSIBLE PARTY</th>
<th>BEGINNING DATE</th>
<th>PROJECTED END DATE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ongoing support (Ideal County DAC)</td>
<td>Ideal County</td>
<td>9/1/94</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assist employers and coworkers how to relate to Marty</td>
<td>Job Coach/DRS</td>
<td>6/1/94</td>
<td>8/1/94</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPARABLE BENEFITS:** Ongoing support is available from Ideal County per DRS and Ideal County agreement in case file.

**EVALUATION OF PROGRESS AND ATTAINMENT OF OBJECTIVE:** Written report from job coach will indicate employer and coworkers have been shown ways to relate effectively with Marty even during hypomanic episodes by 8/1/94. Ideal County begins ongoing supports when DRS time-limited services are completed.

**OBJECTIVE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SERVICE(S)/ACTIVITY(IES)</th>
<th>RESPONSIBLE PARTY</th>
<th>BEGINNING DATE</th>
<th>PROJECTED END DATE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPARABLE BENEFITS:**

**EVALUATION OF PROGRESS AND ATTAINMENT OF OBJECTIVE:**
Appendix C

One-Way & Two-Way Communication

Describe diagram 1 (on the left) to the students.
- Tell them to draw the diagram following your instructions as closely as possible.
- You may tell them only once. You may not use gestures.
- Students may not ask questions, talk to one another, or look at one another’s papers.

Describe diagram 2 (on the right) to the students.
- Tell them to draw the diagram following your instructions as closely as possible.
- You may repeat your directions as often as needed.
- Students may ask questions, get clarification, and use gestures to help them understand the diagram.

Appendix D
Administering and Interpreting the ELSIE

Directions

This exercise is designed to identify how individuals learn most easily and most efficiently. This isn't a test and there are no right or wrong answers. In this exercise, you'll hear a total of fifty single English words. Each word is a common word with which you are likely to be familiar. As you hear each word, observe your own immediate reaction - notice what goes on inside your mind. For each word, you will probably have an activity, picture the word spelled out in your mind, hear the word and understand its meaning based on the sound, or have some physical or emotional feeling about the word, such as a tightening of a muscle or a feeling such as warmth or sorrow. This isn't a test of word association; it's not important which other word or what picture might spring to mind. The nature of your own immediate reaction to the word itself is the important data.

Check the box on your answer sheet in the appropriate letter column for your response to each word. Each word will be read only one time since the important answer is your immediate response when you first hear the word rather than what comes to you after a few seconds' thought or a second hearing.

Here's an example. You hear the word hold. One person might visualize the hold of a ship or see one wrestler holding another. In this case, he or she would check letter "A". Notice that is doesn't matter what the picture is, only that the word immediately brings to mind some visual image. Another person might see the word spelled out: h-o-l-d. He or she would check "B". A third person might have no visual image at all, but simply hears the word and understands its meaning from the sound alone. He or she would check "C". Finally, still another person might feel - just for an instant - his or her arm muscles tense as if holding an object or as if someone were holding him or her. In either case, he or she would check letter "D".

Let's try a few words as samples. Don't mark your sheet for these. First word: sink (pause).

Did you see a kitchen sink? A ship sinking in the water? A truck with its wheels sinking in the mud? If you had any such image, you would check A. Or did you see sink spelled out in your mind? If so, you would have checked B. If you saw no visual image, then you would have checked C. Did you have a momentary sinking feeling in your stomach one gets on a descending elevator? If so, you would have checked D. See how it works?
Here’s another example: meat. This word could be either a noun—like a roast or hamburger—or a verb, as to encounter someone—meet. No matter which meaning struck you first, you would have checked the box for A. If you saw either word spelled out, then you would have checked B. Again, whatever meaning you attached to the word, if you did not have a visual image, you would check C. If you felt like doing something like chewing or shaking hands, then you would have checked D.

Let’s try practicing one final word before beginning the exercise: home. Did you see a house? Then you would check A. Did you see the word spelled out? Check B. If you heard the word but didn’t see or feel anything, you’d check C. If just for an instant the sound of the word gave you a warm feeling made you feel more secure, or aroused any feeling, you’d check the box for D.

**Administration**

Following the introduction above and a short discussion, explain that you will read each of the fifty words (see the opposite page) once at ten second intervals.

**Scoring**

The learning style profile is provided by a chart at the end of this appendix on which students can plot their raw scores. At the bottom of the answer sheet are four blanks where students can tally their total responses for each of the four categories. On the profile sheet, place a dot under each heading at the appropriate spot according to the limits presented for each band. Connecting the four dots on the chart yields a graph.

**Interpretation**

The basic assumption we make in interpreting these profiles is that the further the individual varies from the mean in any one of the four categories, the stronger or weaker will be that mode of learning is for that individual, which is to say the more (or less) easily the individual is able to learn by using that approach. Scores at the extremes (either in the ±3 or ±4 band) may be considered indicative of a strongly dominant influence—positive or negative—of the mode.

A score falling in the +4 range, for example, tends to indicate that the person must in some way translate information received from other modes into that category before successful learning will occur. For example, if a person has a +4 score in listening, he or she will probably sound words while reading (since this converts the words into a more readily “digestible” form), and when watching a film he or she will learn more from the dialogue than from the pictures themselves. Conversely, a −4 score in listening would
indicate that when that individual attends a lecture, he or she would feel compelled to engage in some other activity in order to remember what was said e.g., taking copious notes, converting the words of the speaker into visual images, etc.

**The Fifty Words**

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>pool</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>tall</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>summer</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>long</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>house</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>guilty</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>chicken</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>strange</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>liar</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>beautiful</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>grass</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>hope</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>yellow</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>fear</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>five</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>god</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>read</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Learning Style Identification Exercise

Name ___________________________ Date ____________
Class ___________________________

Instructions:
As each word is read, check the box indicating your response according to the following code:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Responses: A ____ B ____ C ____ D ____
Learning Style Identification Exercise – Profile Sheet

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Band</th>
<th>A: Visualization</th>
<th>B: Written</th>
<th>C: Listening</th>
<th>D: Activity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>+4</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+3</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+2</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+1</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Transparencies
Minnesota Department of Education:

“A program assistant or pupil support assistant provides services to students only under the direct guidance and direction of a regular education or special education teacher or related service provider.”

National Resource Ctr for Paraprofessionals in Special Education and Related Services (City University of New York):

“A paraprofessional is an employee:

- whose position is either instructional in nature or who delivers direct services to individuals and/or their parents.

- who works under the supervision of a professional staff member who is responsible for the overall management of the program area including the design and implementation and evaluation of instructional programs and the individual’s progress.”
Purpose of the Team:

"Develop a plan that best meets the needs of individuals with disabilities with whom the team is working."

Effective team members have:

- Understanding of purpose
- Understanding of roles
- Ability to discuss effectively
- Willingness to support team members
- Understanding of how the team works
- Ability to work through problems
- Ability to use conflicts positively
- Ability to work with other groups
- Sense of interdependence
TEAM

Administrator
Regular Ed Teacher
Family
Disabled individual
Therapist
Paraprofessional
Special Ed Teacher
Three Functions of a Team

1 Task Functions
2 Maintenance Functions
3 Anti-group Functions

How to Be an Effective Team Member

1 Job Role
2 Responsibilities
3 Goals
4 Time
5 Communication
## Individual Planning Process

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Acronym</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IEP</td>
<td>Individual Education Plan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IFSP</td>
<td>Individualized Family Service Plan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISP</td>
<td>Individual Service Plan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICSP</td>
<td>Individual Community Support Plan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IWRP</td>
<td>Individual Written Rehabilitation Plan</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Communication Barriers

- Not communicating clearly.
- Not communicating often enough.
- Forgetting to communicate with all the parties involved.
- Not listening to each other.
Tips for Positive Communication

- Active listeners make good communicators.
- Know, respect, and understand attitudes.
- Share common vocabulary and non-verbal cues.
- Clearly understand directions and expectations.
- Be aware of special interests and talents.
- Create a climate of cooperation, trust, respect, and loyalty.
- Understand silence.
Twelve Barriers to Communication

Judgement
1. Criticizing
2. Name calling
3. Diagnosing
4. Praising evaluatively

Sending Solutions
5. Ordering
6. Threatening
7. Moralizing
8. Excessive/Inappropriate Questions

Avoiding the Other’s Concerns
9. Advising
10. Diverting
11. Logical argument
12. Reassuring
Communicating with Parents

- Establish clear boundaries/rules with your supervisor.
- Deliver written contact on behalf of your supervisor.
- Remember confidentiality rules.
- Your supervisor is responsible for setting up instruction and planning.
- Don’t be put between home and work by your client.
Problem Solving Techniques

- Identify and describe the problem.
- Determine the cause of the problem.
- Decide on a goal – identify alternatives.
- Select and implement a course of action.
- Evaluate the results.
ELSIE Discussion Questions

1 How does it affect your work with students or clients?

2 Do you tend to push your way of doing things on others or do you totally accept others’ styles?

3 Do you have conflicts with others at times about how to do something because you feel your way is right when, actually, it might be a conflict between your learning style and someone else’s?

4 Notice how others do things. What do you think their learning style is?

5 Do you and your supervisor do things in the same way? Do you think you have the same style or different ones?

6 Do you sometimes have conflicts with your family members over how to do something because you feel you know the “right” way to do something?
Job Factors Leading to Stress

- Built-up resentments which explode.
- Resentments taken out on innocent persons who aren’t involved in the conflict.
- Gossiping and back-stabbing.
- Creating a poisoned work environment.
- Illnesses.
- A sense of powerlessness in your job.
- Rigid and inflexible institutional practices.
- Poor personal time management skills.
- Boredom, lack of challenge.
- Poor quality relationships.
- Overload on the job.
- Home or family stress.
Stress...

...the body's physical or psychological response to any demand (stressor) put upon it.

_Eustress – good_  
_Distress – bad_
General Adaptation Syndrome

(Body’s Reactions to Stress)

- **Stage 1 – Alarm**
  Recognize stressor – prepare for fight or flight.

- **Stage 2 – Resistance**
  Body repairs damage is stressor is gone or cannot repair if stressor remains.

- **Stage 3 – Exhaustion**
  Body develops stress diseases – headaches, head problems, mental illness: may lead to death.
Stages of Burnout

**Stage 1 – Honeymoon**
- Enthusiasm
- Hard work
- Job satisfaction

**Stage 2 – Fuel Shortage**
- Job dissatisfaction
- Complaining
- Fatigue
- Escape activities

**Stage 3 – Chronic Symptoms**
- Chronic exhaustion
- Physical illness
- Acute anger and depression

**Stage 4 – Crisis**
- Pessimism and self-doubt
- Obsession with problems
- Incapacity due to physical illness
- Development of escape mentality

**Stage 5 – Hitting the Wall**
- Career and life are endangered
Stress Management Techniques

- Work off stress physically
- Talk out your worries
- Accept what you can’t change
- Avoid self-medication
- Get enough sleep and rest
- Know what causes you stress
- Examine your life style
- Set realistic goals
- Simplify your life
- Exercise routinely
- Eat properly
- Start the day “right”
- Do difficult tasks first
- Realize that you have choices
- Practice relaxation
- Take up a hobby
- Surround yourself with friends
Module One

The Paraprofessional: An Introduction

Prepared by
Institute on Community Integration (UAP)

UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA
The College of Education and Human Development
Module One

The Paraprofessional: An Introduction

Prepared by
Institute on Community Integration (UAP)

UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA
The College of Education and Human Development
The paraprofessional training module *The Paraprofessional: An Introduction*, part of the series *Strategies for Paraprofessionals Who Support Individuals with Disabilities*, was prepared at the Institute on Community Integration (UAP), College of Education and Human Development, University of Minnesota.

The development of these materials was supported in part through the U.S. Department of Education, Office of Special Education and Rehabilitative Services (OSERS), grant #84029F20009 and the Administration on Developmental Disabilities (ADD), U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, grant #90000302. The opinions expressed herein are those of the authors and do not necessarily reflect the position of the U.S. Department of Education or the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. This project is a collaborative effort between the Institute on Community Integration, Hutchinson Technical College, the Minnesota Department of Education, and the Minnesota State Board of Technical Colleges.

*Institute on Community Integration Project Staff*
Teri Wallace, Project Director
Richard Weatherman, Project Director

*Hutchinson Technical College Project Staff*
Carol Adams, Training Specialist
Joyce Evenski, Instructor
Veronica Hansen, Instructor
Susan Rosenzweig, Instructor
Andi Upin, Instructor

Compiled by Jean E. Ness.
Edited by Vicki Gaylord and Nancy Krawetz.
Publication design by Charles Gibbons.

To request additional copies and alternative formats, please contact:
Publications Office
Institute on Community Integration (UAP)
University of Minnesota
150 Pillsbury Drive SE
Minneapolis, Minnesota 55455
612/624-4512

The University of Minnesota is committed to the policy that all persons shall have equal access to its programs, facilities, and employment without regard to race, color, creed, religion, national origin, sex, age, marital status, disability, public assistance status, or sexual orientation.
# Table of Contents

An Introduction to the Series

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Chapter 1</th>
<th>Job Roles &amp; Descriptions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Section 1: Today's Paraprofessional</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Section 2: Roles &amp; Responsibilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Section 3: Characteristics of Successful Paraprofessionals</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Chapter 2</th>
<th>Description of the Work Environment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Section 1: Working with School Staff</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Section 2: Working with Residential or Vocational Staff</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Section 3: Where Paraprofessionals Fit into the System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Section 4: Community Agencies That Support Individuals with Disabilities</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Chapter 3</th>
<th>Teamwork</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>Section 1: What is Teamwork?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>Section 2: Who Should Be on the Team</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>Section 3: The Functions of a Team</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>Section 4: Essential Elements of Effective Teams</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>Section 5: What Paraprofessionals Need to Know to be Effective Team Members</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>Section 6: The Individualized Planning Process</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Chapter 4</th>
<th>Legal Responsibilities</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>Section 1: Laws that Protect the Rights of Individuals with Disabilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>Section 2: Confidentiality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>Section 3: Abuse and Neglect</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Chapter 5</th>
<th>Communication</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td>Section 1: Basic Communication Strategies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>Section 2: Communication Styles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>Section 3: Communication with Families</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td>Section 4: Good Communication with Supervisors</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

151
## Chapter 6 Learning Styles

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>65</td>
<td>Section 1 Identifying Your Personal Learning Styles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67</td>
<td>Section 2 How to Use Learning Style Information</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Chapter 7 Stress & Burnout on the Job

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>71</td>
<td>Section 1 What is Stress?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74</td>
<td>Section 2 Stress Management</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Appendices

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Appendix</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>81</td>
<td>Appendix A The Individualized Education Plan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87</td>
<td>Appendix B The Individualized Written Rehabilitation Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91</td>
<td>Appendix C One-Way &amp; Two-Way Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>93</td>
<td>Appendix D Administering and Interpreting the ELSIE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Acknowledgments

The Advisory Committee of the Federal Paraprofessional Training Grant offered suggestions for the development of this module. The Institute on Community Integration (UAP) at the University of Minnesota and the Hutchinson Technical College, who worked in collaboration on this project, would like to thank the members of the Advisory Committee for their efforts. The committee members are:

Carol Adams       Hutchinson Technical College
Sally Anderl      Parent
Toni Dahl-Wiske   Minnesota State Council on Disability
Nancy Davidson    Paraprofessional/Hutchinson
Jim Decker        MidTec, St. Cloud Technical college
Penny Dickhondt   State Board of Technical Colleges
Marlene Grindland Benton/Sterns Education District
Richard Herriges  Minnesota Federation of Teachers
Amy Hewitt        REM, Inc.
Peter Malmberg    Meeker/Wright Special Education Cooperative 938
Bruce Miles       Rum River South, Rum River North
Lloyd Petri       Minnesota Technical College System
Cheryl Smoot      Minnesota Department of Health
Barbara Jo Stahl  Minnesota Department of Education
Hans Swemle       Dakota, Inc.
Colleen Wieck     Minnesota Governor’s Planning Council on Developmental Disabilities

Appreciation is also extended to the following people for their collaboration in the focus, direction, and compilation of the information included in this module:

• Our reviewers, for their time and energy:
  Joyce Evenski
  Richard Herriges
  Amy Hewitt
  Sandy Thompson
  Andi Upin

• Joyce Evenski, of Hutchinson Technical College, for her insights into the format and content of this module.
Introduction
An Introduction to the Series

Whether you have years of experience working with persons who have disabilities or are just beginning, there are probably many questions you have about the role of a paraprofessional. Some concerns and questions will be very specific to your work setting, while others will be more general. This series, Strategies for Paraprofessionals Who Support Individuals with Disabilities, will cover both.

This curriculum is primarily for paraprofessionals who are (or will be) working in educational settings (i.e., special and general education). It will, however, also be useful for those in direct service settings, such as vocational programs and residential settings.

This curriculum has four general, or core, training modules and three specialized modules. The core modules, designed for all paraprofessionals, are:

- Module 1: The Paraprofessional: An Introduction
- Module 2: Providing Cross-Cultural Support Services to Individuals with Disabilities and Their Families
- Module 3: Promoting Self Advocacy and Facilitating Friendships and Socialization Skills for Individuals with Disabilities
- Module 4: Positive Behavior Strategies for Paraprofessionals

The three specialized modules that address competencies needed in specific types of service settings are:

- Module 5: Early Childhood: The Role of the Paraprofessional
- Module 6: Working with Individuals Who Are Medically Fragile or Have Physical Disabilities
- Module 7: Transition: The Role of the Paraprofessional

Each module is designed to stand alone, so you may select any one that best meets your needs. However, it's recommended that everyone begin with Module 1 because it provides a basic framework for work as a paraprofessional and for the material covered in all the other modules.

The training you are about to begin will not only address the current reality for paraprofessionals working with individuals with disabilities, but more importantly, the challenges for the future in your career as a paraprofessional. Paraprofessionals aren't expected to have a total understanding of all the concepts in these modules, but the paraprofessional who has a working knowledge of these core concepts will be most effective.

Guiding Principles

Each module emphasizes six basic guiding principles for paraprofessionals working with individuals with disabilities, which include:
Introduction to the Series

- The individual with a disability is the ultimate locus of control and is the most important member in the decision making process.
- The family is the other primary locus of control. Family involvement is essential in any decision making process.
- The team concept is essential in setting up a plan with an individual. This team includes the individual, the family, and all those working with them. The paraprofessional is an essential link between what is and what can be for the individual. The best follow-through on any plan comes from teamwork.
- The community should be the basis for all training, as much as possible. This means that, whether offering real-life examples in the classroom or working in real life situations in the community, the focus must be on the most natural setting and support possible. This is essential so the individual can make connections between what is being learned on a daily basis and the real world. This will help the individual generalize the experience to similar situations in his or her life.
- Inclusion is the goal. This means that individuals with disabilities should be included in the mainstream of society — work, school, and recreation. Devotion to such a model will create the most positive results for the individuals and society as a whole. Inclusion suggests that we can and will all benefit by learning to work and live side by side with each other.
- The most effective paraprofessional will be the individual who has a good self-esteem and is able to be assertive. The assertive paraprofessional is able to ask for support and guidance from staff.

About You: The Adult Learner

We know that the adult learner learns differently than younger learners. This training reflects that understanding. In Strategies for Paraprofessionals Who Support Individuals with Disabilities we respect these principles about you, the adult learner:

- You are capable and eager to learn new information.
- You have given your consent to become a part of this training, and are spending valuable time and money to participate.
- You have a rich range of experiences. Therefore you learn best when new information is built upon your past knowledge and experiences. That's why we will do exercises to help you synthesize the old and new information together.
- You come to a new learning situation as a self-reliant learner who has a good idea of how you want and expect to learn.
- Your willingness to learn is based on a combination of outside forces (family, kids, job, etc.) and inside forces (your anxiety, excitement, fears, etc.). All these factors are going to affect your feelings about learning.
• You come into new learning with your own agenda. You know what you want to get out of the training.
• You have set aside time and reorganized priorities to make this learning part of your already-busy life.
• You expect and genuinely appreciate a facilitator or instructor who is well-informed and well-prepared.
• You need to get actively involved in the learning exercises to get the most out of this curriculum.
• You want to apply what you learn to your own situations. That’s when it has real meaning for you.
• You need a safe, comfortable environment in which to learn.
• You want to establish networks with others who are also interested in paraprofessional skills.

Because of these facts about you, trainers will:
• Review and ask questions about what you know.
• Respect and view you as a resource.
• Create a comfortable environment.
• Expect you to take responsibility for your own learning.
• Plan opportunities to practice new skills during class.
• Give examples of how to apply information.
• Use a variety of types of instruction.
• Provide ways to evaluate training.
• Use alternate methods to help you understand.
• Give information in a logical sequence.
• Give time for you to share your experiences.
• Give you the chance to get to know other paraprofessionals.

After the Training

You will leave this training with more information about paraprofessionals than you had when you started. It’s important to remember that no matter how much knowledge you have about your job, the individuals you work with are your greatest trainers. Each one is unique and has his or her own interests and needs. The greatest responsibility you have is to listen to those interests and needs, remember what you have learned, ask what is needed, and use that information in your working relationship and responsibilities.

Therefore, use this training as a basis and build your skills from this point, drawing upon each setting and individual. Whether client, student, teacher, supervisor, principal, director, or superintendent, you will learn from each. With each setting and situation your confidence, ability, and skills will continue to grow. Remember, this training is only as good as the degree to which you use what you learn; seek assistance so you can “do what you know.”
Chapter One

Job Roles & Descriptions

1 Introduction
1 Section 1: Today's Paraprofessionals
3 Section 2: Roles & Responsibilities
14 Section 3: Characteristics of Successful Paraprofessionals
17 Summary
17 Questions to Ponder
Introduction

The need for paraprofessionals to work with persons who have disabilities has been growing in recent years. Increasing numbers of persons with a range of disabilities are now living in small residential settings in our communities, attending regular classes in neighborhood schools, holding jobs in local businesses, and participating in community recreation and social activities. There is a great need for paraprofessionals to provide the services and supports these individual need for community living. Success in these settings is often the result of the support received through the work of paraprofessionals. This support provides the following benefits for people with disabilities:

- Expanded learning opportunities.
- More individualized attention and instruction.
- Increased opportunities to observe and learn how to interact socially with others.
- Greater consistency in services.
- Improved family-school relationships.
- Greater involvement in education and other settings in the community at large.
- More individualized vocational and skill development.

Upon completing this chapter, students will be able to:

- Identify and understand many of the roles and responsibilities associated with the paraprofessional position in school, work, and community settings.
- Identify and understand many of the roles and responsibilities associated with supervisors of paraprofessionals in schools or direct service and community environments.

Section 1

Today’s Paraprofessional

Paraprofessionals who work with individuals with disabilities have a variety of roles and definitions, depending on the environment in which they work. The Minnesota Department of Education (Minnesota 3525.0200, Subp. 9b) definition states that a program assistant or pupil support assistant provides services to students only under the direct guidance and direction of a regular education or special education teacher or related services provider, and those services must be:
To enhance the instruction provided by the teacher or related services staff in the areas of academic instruction, physical or behavior management programs, transition, and other integrated activities.

To supplement instructional activities or to provide extended practice in instances in which the support assistant has had training from a special education or related services staff, and continues to receive ongoing direction and support from a special education teacher.

The National Resource Center for Paraprofessionals in Special Education and Related Services (City University of New York) offers this definition of a paraprofessional:

_A paraprofessional is an employee:_

• Whose position is either instructional in nature or who delivers other direct services to individuals and/or their parents.

• Who works under the supervision of a professional staff member who is responsible for the overall management of the program area including the design, implementation, and evaluation of instructional programs and the individual's progress.

Paraprofessionals provide services in the following areas:

• Educational programs
• Physical therapy
• Occupational therapy
• Speech therapy
• Recreation programs
• Early intervention and pre-school programs
• Social work/case management
• Parent training/child-find programs
• Vocational training programs
• Transition from school to adult life

Paraprofessionals are typically different from professionals in the amount of education, certification required for the job, degree of responsibility, and extent of supervision required.

Because the support of paraprofessionals is so essential to the success of individuals with disabilities, this series is dedicated to improving and enhancing skills for paraprofessionals.
Section 2

Roles & Responsibilities

Look at the following charts describing the differences in professional and paraprofessional roles. Notice that in each case, the professional initiates the plan while the paraprofessional assists in implementing it.

If you are (or will be) in a direct service setting, adapt this model to make a chart of your duties.

Chart A: The Teacher/Adult Supervisor’s Roles

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Setting</th>
<th>• Plans weekly schedule.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Organization</td>
<td>• Plans lessons/activities for entire group and modifies for individual needs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Sets and/or maintains records where all team members have access and input.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Communicates all decisions, plans, policies, and instructions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Communicates needs/situations of individuals which affect their safety and welfare.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Assessments</th>
<th>• Assesses individuals.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Administers tests.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Objectives</td>
<td>• Determines appropriate objectives.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instruction</td>
<td>• Gives instruction for the entire group, small groups and individuals.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Behavioral Management</td>
<td>• Plans behavior management strategies for groups and individuals.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Working with Parents</td>
<td>• Meets with parents.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Initiates conferences concerning planning and review.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Individualized Planning</td>
<td>• Develops and implements individual plan.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Communicates with all team members.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Chart B: The Paraprofessional’s Roles

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Setting</th>
<th>• Implements plan under direct supervision of teacher or supervisor.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Organization</td>
<td>• Assists with monitoring or scoring.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assessments</td>
<td>• Assists with monitoring or scoring.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[Continued]
4 Job Roles and Descriptions

Objectives
- Implements lessons to meet objectives.

Instruction
- Teaches small group and individual sessions.

Behavioral Management
- Implements behavioral strategies using the same emphasis and techniques as the teacher or supervisor.

Working with Parents
- Communicates with parents in coordination with teacher/supervisor.

Individualized Planning
- Carries out individualized plans.

Chart C: The Paraprofessional’s Role in Daily Practice

Setting Organization
- Paraprofessionals make daily accommodations and modifications for individuals getting approval from supervisor.
- Paraprofessionals may keep daily progress records.
- Paraprofessionals talk through decisions, plans, and strategies with teacher/supervisor.
- Paraprofessionals communicate daily and regular needs of individuals.

Assessments
- Paraprofessionals may do daily monitoring and report results and observations.

Objectives
- Paraprofessionals help determine objectives and updates status of the objectives based on daily contacts.

Instruction
- Paraprofessionals may provide direct instruction and report results.

Behavioral Management
- Paraprofessionals help determine appropriate strategies based on daily contact with individuals.
- The team modifies students’ environments as needed based on daily contact.

Working with Parents
- Paraprofessionals may communicate regularly with parent about transportation (bus aide), etc. and report information back to teacher/supervisor.

Individualized Planning
- Paraprofessionals may participate actively on students’ teams, communicating daily activities, changes, and needs of the individual.
What Is My Role as a Paraprofessional?

One of the first opportunities to use your assertive skills is in finding out just exactly what your job role and functions are. Here are some questions to ask to find out about your role:

1. What are my regular/special duties for the day?

2. What is my daily routine or schedule to be?

3. What records am I responsible for keeping?

4. What resources are available to me for extra support?

5. What are the emergency procedures?

6. What is the schedule or routine for the individuals with whom I will be working?

7. What are the most significant safety regulations I must know?

8. Where are supplies kept and who has access to them?

9. What equipment is available and how do I gain access to it?
10 What line of communication and authority should I follow?

11 Do I have more than one person supervising me and giving me direction? How is my time divided? Who is my supervisor?

12 What client/student records are available to me?

13 What student/client information must I keep confidential?

14 What student/client information can I share and with whom?

15 What should I do if a student/client tells me he or she has been abused or if I suspect abuse has occurred?

16 To whom should I bring questions concerning policy issues?

17 If I have interpersonal problems on the job, who should I go to?

18 What kind of communication and relationships should I have with clients'/students' parents?

19 What is expected of me in terms of discipline?
20 How do those on staff view the role of paraprofessional?

---

### Daily Schedule

**Directions:** Use this form to analyze your current schedule. If you aren't currently in a paraprofessional position, develop a schedule you think would be realistic. Record the time required for each activity, then describe the paraprofessional’s and the teacher’s/supervisor’s role in the appropriate space.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A.M. Time</th>
<th>Paraprofessional Activity</th>
<th>Teacher Activity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>to</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>P.M. Time</th>
<th>Paraprofessional Activity</th>
<th>Teacher Activity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>to</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Reprinted with permission from *Building Team PRIDE* by Margaret Emery from the University of Missouri
Paraprofessional Skills Preference Inventory

**Directions:** Paraprofessionals should fill out this inventory to describe their current job responsibilities. For each of the responsibilities below, check the box that most closely reflects your role.

### Instructional Support

- I'll do this now.
- I'll try with support.
- I can't do this.

- Observe and record student progress.
- Help students practice math to reinforce lessons.
- Help students with assignments.
- Help with listening activities.
- Modify written materials to meet student needs.
- Read to students.
- Tape record lessons and assignments.
- Help students work on projects assigned in regular classroom.
- Assist students with self-help skills (grooming, etc.).
- Help plan daily activities for students.
- Assist in developing behavioral objectives.
- Assist in testing students.
- Talk with students about careers.
- Accompany students to community training sites.
- Assist students in learning transportation skills.
- Support students in learning job skills.
- Help non-English speaking students with vocabulary.
- Attend IEP Meetings

### Resource Support

- Help find materials needed for teaching.
- Help develop learning centers.
- Help manage learning centers.
- Prepare classroom displays.
- Make bulletin board displays.
- Make instructional games.
- Help order materials and supplies.
- Organize supplies in classroom.
- Put lessons on chalkboard.
- Operate tape recorders, videotape players, etc.
- Set up and run filmstrips, films, and overhead.
- Make visual aids (transparencies, posters, etc.)
- Schedule guest speakers.

*Continued*
Classroom Organizational Support

- Supervise students on arrival or departure.
- Supervise students during lunch.
- Supervise students during recess.
- Supervise students loading buses.
- Work with general education teachers to help include students.
- Escort students to bathroom, library, etc.
- Accompany students to physical therapy, etc.
- Help contact parents (send notes, progress reports).
- Get materials ready for activities (mix clay, etc.).
- Help prepare and clean up snacks and lunch.
- Help students clean up after activities.
- Distribute supplies and books to students.
- Collect completed work.
- Assist students with health needs.
- Prepare and arrange room for the teacher.

Behavior Management Support

- Supervise time-out
- Observe and chart student behavior.
- Give positive reinforcement and support.
- Manage conflicts between students.
- Provide close supervision for students with challenging behaviors.
- Circulate in classroom to provide support.
- Make sure class and school rules are followed.
- Assist students who are self-managing behavior.
- Help students develop organizational skills.

Clerical Support

- Take attendance.
- Type reports, tests, seat work.
- Operate copier, fax, etc.
- Sort and file student papers.
- Record grades.
- Collect fees, i.e. book, milk, activity, etc.
- Correct assigned student lessons.
- Grade and record objective tests.
- Help with paperwork to facilitate parent-teacher appointments. Inventory materials/fill out forms.
- Arrange field trips.

Adapted with permission from Building Team PRIDE, by Margaret J. Emery from the University of Missouri.
Teacher Needs Preference Inventory

Directions: Teachers/supervisors should fill out this inventory to describe their current job responsibilities. For each of the responsibilities below, check the box that most closely reflects your role.

### Instructional Support

- [ ] Observe and record student progress.
- [ ] Help students practice math to reinforce lessons.
- [ ] Help students with assignments.
- [ ] Help with listening activities.
- [ ] Modify written materials to meet student needs.
- [ ] Read to students.
- [ ] Tape record lessons and assignments.
- [ ] Help students work on projects assigned in regular classroom.
- [ ] Assist students with self-help skills (grooming, etc.).
- [ ] Help plan daily activities for students.
- [ ] Assist in developing behavioral objectives.
- [ ] Assist in testing students.
- [ ] Talk with students about careers.
- [ ] Accompany students to community training sites.
- [ ] Assist students in learning transportation skills.
- [ ] Support students in learning job skills.
- [ ] Help non-English speaking students with vocabulary.
- [ ] Attend IEP Meetings

### Resource Support

- [ ] Help find materials needed for teaching.
- [ ] Help develop learning centers.
- [ ] Help manage learning centers.
- [ ] Prepare classroom displays.
- [ ] Make bulletin board displays.
- [ ] Make instructional games.
- [ ] Help order materials and supplies.
- [ ] Organize supplies in classroom.
- [ ] Put lessons on chalkboard.
- [ ] Operate tape recorders, videotape players, etc.
- [ ] Set up and run filmstrips, films, and overhead.
- [ ] Make visual aids (transparencies, posters, etc.)
- [ ] Schedule guest speakers.

Continued
## Classroom Organizational Support

- Supervise students on arrival or departure.
- Supervise students during lunch.
- Supervise students during recess.
- Supervise students loading buses.
- Work with general education teachers to help include students.
- Escort students to bathroom, library, etc.
- Accompany students to physical therapy, etc.
- Help contact parents (send notes, progress reports).
- Get materials ready for activities (mix clay, etc.).
- Help prepare and clean up snacks and lunch.
- Help students clean up after activities.
- Distribute supplies and books to students.
- Collect completed work.
- Assist students with health needs.
- Prepare and arrange room for the teacher.

## Behavior Management Support

- Supervise time-out
- Observe and chart student behavior.
- Give positive reinforcement and support.
- Manage conflicts between students.
- Provide close supervision for students with challenging behaviors.
- Circulate in classroom to provide support.
- Make sure class and school rules are followed.
- Assist students who are self-managing behavior.
- Help students develop organizational skills.

## Clerical Support

- Take attendance.
- Type reports, tests, seat work.
- Operate copier, fax, etc.
- Sort and file student papers.
- Record grades.
- Collect fees, i.e. book, milk, activity, etc.
- Correct assigned student lessons.
- Grade and record objective tests.
- Help with paperwork to facilitate parent-teacher appointments. Inventory materials/fill out forms.
- Arrange field trips.

Adapted with permission from *Building Team PRIDE*, by Margaret J. Emery from the University of Missouri.
Job Description for the Paraprofessional

Directions: Based on the results of the "Paraprofessional Skills Preference Inventory" and the "Teacher Needs Preference Inventory", write a job description that you feel would be appropriate for a paraprofessional or for you.

1 Instructional Duties

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

2 Resource Duties

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

3 Classroom Organization Duties

1

2

3

4

170
### Behavior Management Duties

1. 
2. 
3. 
4. 
5. 
6. 
7. 
8. 
9. 
10. 

### Clerical Duties

1. 
2. 
3. 
4. 
5. 
6. 
7. 
8. 
9. 
10. 

Adapted with permission from *Building Team PRIDE* by Margaret J. Emery, from the University of Missouri.
Section 3

Characteristics of Successful Paraprofessionals

There are many characteristics that are seen by directors of special education, superintendents, facilitators, supervisors, and paraprofessionals themselves as important for being successful as a paraprofessional. Some of those characteristics are:

- Adaptability
- Dependability
- Cooperativeness
- Tolerance
- Resourcefulness
- Versatility
- Intelligence
- Experience with children
- Energy
- Creativity

If an individual with a disability, a family, a school or agency staff member could have their “dream list” of expectations of a paraprofessional, these are at least some of the desired behaviors (look at these as goals for yourself):

- Has a positive attitude toward the organization/school and the personnel.
- Enjoys the students/clients.
- Respects the students/clients.
- Is sensitive to the needs of students/clients.
- Is dependable, prompt, and reliable (doesn’t miss work often).
- Is discreet about confidential information.
- Is able to share perceptions of individuals with teacher or supervisor.
- Is able to give assistance without being asked.
- Uses common sense.
- Is a liaison between the work setting and the community by interpreting community values and concerns in the setting and the concerns in the community at large.
- Is eager to participate in training to further skills as a paraprofessional.
- Believes in the team concept of cooperative work.
• Is eager to involve the individual in the community.
• Is assertive in team and work situations.
• Is able to identify the needs of the individual and express them to the appropriate person.
• Is an advocate in behalf of individuals with disabilities.

It would be perfect to have a staff that all shared the above traits. It would also be ideal to start a job with a clear and concise job description. The reality is often quite different from this. In many cases the paraprofessional starts the job with only a vague understanding of the rules, regulations, and the tasks he or she is responsible for, and even less understanding of the unique needs of the client/student population in the setting. Even in the best of settings, you cannot be expected to know everything.

Personal Goal Setting Activity

One important way to apply what you learn in this class is to relate your needs and wants to personal long-term or short-term goals. A short-term goal might be for you to complete this class. A long-term goal might be for you to complete a four-year college degree. Think of a goal (either long-term or short-term, either personal or professional) and how you plan to accomplish it:

• What is your goal?

• In what ways could you pursue this goal?

• What would be the ideal outcome of meeting this goal?

• What could prevent you from reaching this goal?
What are your rights in this situation?

What are the rights of others?

Now make an action plan to achieve your goals:
*The steps I will take to achieve this goal:*
Summary

Paraprofessionals are typically different from professionals in the amount of education, certification, degree of responsibility, and extent of supervision required for the job. Responsibilities of paraprofessionals vary greatly depending on the individuals with whom they work, and the setting in which their job takes place. More and more, paraprofessionals can be seen working alongside individuals with disabilities in education and community-based settings.

Questions to Ponder

- Are the responsibilities of your current job in line with those outlined in the charts on pages 3 and 4?
- How would you go about redefining your job with your supervisor if you felt you were doing more “supervisory” tasks than appropriate based on your training and education?
Chapter Two

Description of the Work Environment

19 Introduction
19 Section 1: Working with School Staff
21 Section 2: Working with Residential or Vocational Staff
23 Section 3: Where Paraprofessionals Fit into the System
24 Section 4: Community Agencies That Support Individuals with Disabilities
25 Summary
25 Questions to Ponder
Introduction

Along with understanding your role and job description, it is important to understand the roles and responsibilities of others on staff. This is essential for effective teamwork. It is also very useful in helping you understand how you fit into the entire “scheme” of the organization.

Upon completing this chapter you should be able to:

- Identify and understand roles of key staff in a school, vocational or residential setting.
- Demonstrate an understanding of the hierarchical and organizational structure of school, vocational, or residential environments.
- Demonstrate an understanding of the purposes of major community-based organizations and agencies that provide support to individuals with disabilities.

Section 1
Working with School Staff

If you’re in an educational setting, you may work directly or come in contact with some of the following professionals:

General Education Teacher

The role of the general education teacher is largely teaching the regular lessons. You may be responsible with general educators on adapting and explaining curriculum and assigning work for students to accomplish either as part of the class or separately based on individual needs.

Special Education Teacher

Special education teachers have the background and training to set up specific plans to meet students’ educational needs. She or he may be the paraprofessional’s immediate supervisor and may determine the daily/weekly responsibilities the paraprofessional will perform with students.

Adaptive Physical Education Teacher

Some schools have a physical education teacher who designs exercise and activities to meet the needs of individual students. This may be common with students with physical disabilities.

Occupational Therapist & Physical Therapist

Students with disabilities may spend time individually with an
occupational or physical therapist. The role of this specialist is to collaborate with staff to design therapeutic procedures that will help students become more independent physically.

- **Physical therapists** work with ambulation (walking), modalities (senses), and cardio-respiratory functioning.
- **Occupational therapists** work with fine motor and perceptual skills, sensory integration, cognitive and psychosocial aspects of performance, and adaptive devices related to daily activities.

**School Social Worker/Case Manager**

The school social worker is often the person on staff who has family information and an understanding of the blend of needs between the school and home. The social worker is an excellent resource for background information on the student’s family life. Not all schools have social workers on staff.

**Licensed School Nurse**

The licensed school nurse is responsible for dispensing medications and assisting in meeting a student’s medical needs.

**Psychologist**

The psychologist may be involved in team planning for the individual on a behavior plan, or other specific needs relating to behavior or psychological testing. Psychologists are licensed to test students to determine their level of intellectual functioning. They may also offer counseling and support to students with emotional or behavioral difficulties.

**Building Principal**

The principal is the head administrator of a school and sets policy for staff and rules for students. This is the person the paraprofessional would ultimately address building/policy concerns to. The principal supervises all school staff.

**Lead Teacher/Department Head**

The lead teacher is responsible for coordinating the activities of other teachers in the same subject area. She or he may set schedules, determine who teaches what and schedule paraprofessional’s time with various teachers and/or students. This is the person responsible for setting policy in a program area, determining assignments for teachers, and often, determining program need or individual need for paraprofessionals. Not all schools have lead teachers.

**Superintendent**

The superintendent is responsible for all policy and programming throughout an entire school district. She or he is ultimately responsible to the school board.
Vocational Education Teacher

The vocational education teacher is the individual who is qualified to teach a vocationally specific set of information.

Section 2

Working with Residential or Vocational Staff

If you are employed in a direct service setting, the following are some of the people with whom you may work:

Occupational Therapist and Physical Therapist

The individual with disabilities may spend time individually with an occupational or physical therapist. The role of this specialist is to collaborate with staff to develop ways to integrate the individual into "normal" settings as much as possible, do proper positioning and handling procedures, and use adaptive equipment.

- Physical therapists usually have additional skill in the use of ambulation, modalities, and cardio-respiratory functioning.
- Occupational therapists also have skills in developing activities in fine motor and perceptual skills, sensory integration, cognitive and psychosocial aspects of performance, as well as use of adaptive devices related to daily activities.

Psychologist

The psychologist conducts assessments to determine disability, which will enable the individual to access services. A psychologist also may be used as a consultant for the development of a behavior support program for an individual. Sometimes the psychologist will become involved in various forms of adult, family, or individual counseling.

Behavior Analyst

A behavior analyst may design strategies to help individuals maintain socially acceptable behavior in a variety of community settings.

Qualified Mental Retardation Professional

The term Qualified Mental Retardation Professional (QMRP) comes from the federal regulations that govern the running of group homes and intermediate care facilities for persons with mental retardation. The name QMRP has been adopted and used by states and industry. In residential and vocational settings, the
QMRRP is equivalent to the teacher in an educational setting. The QMRRP leads a team in assisting individuals in setting goals and developing objectives to meet these goals at work, home, and in the community.

**Job Coach**

A job coach provides support to individuals with disabilities at the work site. The level and degree of support varies depending on the individual and may fade out over time. Paraprofessionals often hold job coach positions.

**Program Director**

A program director may be parallel to the Director of Special Education or principal in an educational setting. The director supervises the QMRRP/supervisor, secures new services, hires and fires staff, and is in charge of personnel, policies, and procedures.

**Medical Professionals**

Nurses or nursing consultants (RN or LPN) may be on staff to monitor health concerns and medications. Nurses usually make referrals to doctors. Paraprofessionals must be certified by an approved Department of Health program to pass out medications.

**Social Worker/County Case Manager**

Many individuals with disabilities require the services of a social worker. This person serves as a resource to family and staff. They can help get the services an individual needs to meet his or her goals.

**Administrator/Executive Director**

An administrator in a residential or vocational setting is equivalent to the superintendent in a school setting. She or he sets policy and makes program decisions and is ultimately responsible to the board.

**House/Program Coordinator**

A house/program coordinator may be similar to the Department Head in an educational setting. She or he makes decisions about programming and individual work assignments and coordinates the operation of the program.
Section 3

Where Paraprofessionals Fit into the System

School districts and vocational or residential settings are (or should be) organized in a way that everyone's responsibilities are clear, the level of authority of each position is clear, and the path of accountability is clear. The two charts in this section are typical organizational charts of schools and residential or vocational settings. Notice where the paraprofessional fits into each model, and from whom the paraprofessional receives direction.

A Typical School System

Local School Board
  ↓
Superintendent
  ↓
Department Heads:
  ↓
Curriculum & Instruction  Elementary Education
Vocational Education  Special Education
  ↓
Human Resources/Personnel
  ↓
Building Principal
  ↓
Lead Teacher
  ↓
General, Special, or Vocational Education Teacher
  ↓
Paraprofessional

A Typical Residential/Vocational Setting

Administrator, Executive Director, President, etc.
  ↓
Program Director, Vice-President, Program Manager
  ↓
QMRR, Quality Mental Retardation Professional
  ↓
House/Program Coordinator, Unit Coordinator
   House/Program Supervisor
  ↓
Paraprofessional/Direct Service Staff
Section 4
Community Agencies That Support Individuals with Disabilities

Many agencies, organizations, and services play a vital role in supporting people with disabilities in school and vocational/residential settings. Several are briefly described in this section.

Division of Rehabilitation Services

The Division of Rehabilitative Services (DRS) is part of the Department of Economic Security. It is responsible for the delivery of a full range of vocational rehabilitation services to eligible clients. Services include vocational counseling, guidance, vocational evaluation and diagnosis, medical evaluation, vocational training, job placement and follow-up. Clients aren’t charged for basic services such as counseling, guidance and job placement.

Department of Health

The Minnesota Department of Health is the state’s official health agency. It is responsible for maintaining and improving the health of Minnesota citizens. It surveys settings and enforces health related regulations, such as regulations related to food preparation in residential/vocational and school settings.

Department of Education

The Minnesota Department of Education is responsible for ensuring that the state provides a uniform quality education to all students. Under the Department is the State Board of Education, which sets statewide policies and regulations for all public schools. It is made up of a board with nine members whose job it is to implement board policies. The state board meets on a monthly basis for two days. These meeting are open to the public.

Department of Human Services

The Minnesota Department of Human Services determines how and when the state will implement federal services. It also determines state regulations for federal services. The Welfare Department and the County Social Service Department are in the Department of Social Services. These agencies are responsible for services to persons with disabilities, and have the authority to determine, refer to, and secure services for people with disabilities.
Community Mental Health Centers

These centers offer counseling, crisis intervention, and often help determine whether a person will need in-patient or out-patient psychiatric care.

Parent/Consumer Advocacy Groups

These groups offer services to individuals with disabilities and their families. They help in securing the best services, placement, and support based on individual needs. They also are active in working to change attitudes about persons with disabilities. Examples of such organizations are PACER, People First, ACT (Acting Together for Change), and Arc.

Non-Government Organizations

These are not-for-profit organizations that financially support agencies and groups such as advocacy groups and residential settings. Examples of such organizations are the United Way and the Red Cross.

Summary

Understanding the roles and responsibilities of those with whom you work will help you to establish your role within that organizational structure. Whether you are working in a school, residential or vocational setting, it is important to find out who the key players are, and what your job is in relation to those individuals. If the organizational structure of your workplace is unclear to you, ask your supervisor or a co-worker to explain it to you and/or give you an organizational chart to review. Ask where you (the paraprofessional) fits into the structure.

Questions to Ponder

- What is the hierarchical structure at your workplace? Does the written “organizational chart” accurately reflect what is really going on?
- How would you access a community agency representative on behalf of one of your students?
- Does your current workplace collaborate with community based agencies and organizations? In what ways?
Chapter Three

Teamwork

27 Introduction
27 Section 1: What is Teamwork?
28 Section 2: Who Should Be on the Team
29 Section 3: Functions of a Team
31 Section 4: Essential Elements of Effective Teams
33 Section 5: What Paraprofessionals Need to Know to be Effective Team Members
34 Section 6: The Individualized Planning Process
37 Summary
37 Questions to Ponder
Introduction

The skills and attitudes that any new employee needs on any job vary greatly, but one set of skills that is important on every job is the ability to work in teams. This is extremely important for paraprofessionals because a paraprofessional will typically work in collaboration with the many professionals who are supporting a student or client. The more effectively the team can work together, the better they can provide programming and services for individuals and their families.

Upon completing this chapter, you should be able to:

- Identify and describe characteristics of effective teams and team members.
- Understand and describe the roles of team members who most commonly work with individuals with disabilities in a school, residential, or work setting.
- Identify and describe the task, maintenance, and anti-group functions of a team.
- Recognize and understand plans used when developing individualized services for individuals with disabilities.

Section 1

What is Teamwork?

The Purpose of a Team

What is the purpose of a team? For our purposes, a team works together to develop a plan that best meets the needs of individuals with disabilities with whom the team is working. The team may work together to develop initial planning with an individual and their family and/or work together to solve problems as they arise.

A team is a group of people who work together to meet goals. This may consist of working on a plan to provide services or working with individuals and their families to set goals and define strategies to meet those goals.

Characteristics of Effective Teams

In order for a team to be effective, team members must have:

- An understanding of each person's role on the team.
- An understanding of the purpose of the team.
- An ability to talk to each other about issues that affect the efficiency of the team.
Teamwork

- A willingness to support each other in the team.
- An understanding of how the team works.
- An ability to effectively work through both interpersonal and task-oriented challenges.
- An understanding that more collaboration means less competition to provide the best services for the individual.
- An ability to use conflict positively rather than destructively.
- An ability to work with other groups to assist the individual.
- A sense of interdependence among team members.

Section 2
Who Should Be on the Team

Role definition is essential to any successful team effort. With an integrated team made up of professionals, paraprofessionals, parents, and consumers, it's important to make everyone's role clear. Whether you will be working in a direct service setting or an educational setting, your role on the team needs to be made clear to you. That is the responsibility of your supervisor.

As a guideline to typical roles that team members have, refer to the following overview of team roles adapted from a presentation at the 1987 Arc-Minnesota Conference.

Roles of Essential Team Members

Individual with a Disability
- Presents personal values and priorities.
- Advocates for personal accommodations and modifications.
- Provides insight into personal goals and future planning.

Parent/Family Member
- Presents family values and priorities for the individual.
- Provides insight into the individual's interests, preferences, skills, and needed supports.
- Provides a vision of the individual's future.

General Education Teacher
- Sees and includes the individual as a member of the class rather than as a visitor.
- Seeks and uses others to adapt learning activities to include the individual in meaningful ways.
- Incorporates IEP goals in typical activities and interactions.
Section 3  

**Functions of a Team**

A team has three functions—task functions, maintenance functions, and anti-group functions—which are described below.

**Task Functions**

Task functions are the specific activities a team comes together to accomplish. For example, a student's team may meet to develop a plan for the year and document that plan on an IEP. Skills needed to successfully accomplish these tasks include:

- **Initiating**: Discussing what could be done or how challenges experienced by the client/student could be approached. This is when ideas are collected, suggestions are made, and procedures are reviewed for possible solutions.
- **Regulating**: Regulating the direction by summarizing what's been done, by stating time limitations, or by restating the goals.
Information Seeking: Seeking clarification on suggestions.

Information Giving: Offering facts or generalizations related to experiences pertinent to the situation being discussed.

Opinion Giving: Stating beliefs or opinions about the decision the group should choose.

Elaborating: Giving examples or developing further understanding by offering rationale for suggestions made.

Coordinating: Clarifying suggestions made for the student/client and trying to decide on which are the most appropriate.

Orienting: Summarizing what has happened, pointing out problems, and raising questions about whether more information from the outside is needed or if decisions can be made.

Evaluating: Helping the group to evaluate decisions, goals, and procedures, and checking to see if the group is in agreement or deciding what further steps need to be taken before a consensus can be reached.

Maintenance Functions

These functions focus on the personal relationships among members in the group. These functions help a group maintain itself so the focus of the team can be on the tasks, and the service to the client/student, rather than on any interpersonal conflicts within the group. These ideas can be used by the team leader or any team member to work toward building the relationships on the team. This sort of supportive action leads to groups who work much more collaboratively together.

Supporting: Creating an emotional climate that holds the group together and helps each member to want to contribute. Ways this is done include: agreeing with others' suggestions; offering positive feedback for another's suggestions; or adding your own additional thoughts or ideas to someone else's suggestions.

Harmonizing: Mediating differences between team members or relieving tension with a joke/story about a similar situation.

Gatekeeping: Noticing certain team members who have not spoken and asking them their opinions or asking them to relate something that fits into the conversation. This helps members who may feel isolated to come back into the conversation.

Encouraging: Praising and accepting others' ideas. This creates a warmth and a friendly feeling of belonging and helps others become more responsive.

Compromising: Admitting when you're wrong, or modifying your ideas when you hear other input that makes you realize collaborating creates a stronger decision or choice.
Anti-Group Functions

These functions focus on members' individual needs and behaviors but don't help the team work as a unit. In these functions, the group goals are forgotten and the individual acts primarily to satisfy personal needs. These are behaviors that, while unavoidable at times, a group works to prevent by implementing the maintenance functions described previously.

- **Blocking**: Being negative and unreasonably resistant, trying to bring back issues the group has already rejected.
- **Self-Confessing**: Using the group to express personal problems and gain sympathy.
- **Recognition-Seeking**: Calling attention to oneself and describing personal achievements and boasting.
- **Dominating**: Attempting to take over by interrupting others, flattering, asserting superior status, asserting authority, or manipulating the group or individuals in the group.
- **Being Cynical**: Bringing up unrelated subjects, being cynical about what team meetings like this accomplish or displaying lack of involvement.
- **Special Interest Pleading**: Stereotyping what is best for others or the group when one is really hiding one's own biases or prejudices in the stereotype used.
- **Aggressing**: Questioning the competence of the people giving their opinions, joking aggressively, showing envy by trying to take credit for other's ideas, expressing disapproval of values, acting on feelings of others.

This section is adapted with permission from training materials developed by the Minnesota Federation of Teachers and the American Federation of Teachers.

Section 4

**Essential Elements of Effective Teams**

For a team to function effectively and individuals to fulfill their roles, the following characteristics should be cultivated in a team:

**Positive Interdependence**

Positive interdependence means that each group member sees him-or herself as linked with each other member in a way that one member cannot succeed unless other members succeed. It also means that the work of each member of the team helps you in your
efforts and that, together, you improve the services you provide to individuals.

Individual Accountability

This means that you and every other member of the team has a responsibility to the group to follow through on assigned tasks with individuals. The team depends on you to follow through. It also means that every member of the team has the responsibility to give extra assistance to each other and offer encouragement to each other when asked for or needed. When everyone on the team is individually accountable in these ways, it is a “safe” environment for everyone and the goal of working for the client’s or student’s best interests is clear.

Face-to-Face Interaction

Face-to-face interaction means the amount of actual participation you have in the team. The smaller the team, the more chance you have to be actively involved. The larger the team, the less direct interaction and involvement you have. Smaller teams are better. The smaller the team, the more you will feel directly linked to the other members and the easier it will be for you to work directly on the needs of clients/students.

Collaborative Skills

Collaborative skills includes cooperation, sharing, and working together for a common cause. It means that personal issues or personalities don’t take precedence over the “product” of service delivery. It means that people are put together on a team because of their role or position and then are given equal opportunity to make a contribution. Each team member must feel they have something to share and contribute in providing for the well being of the student/client and they must be allowed to share that information.

Group Processing

This means the team needs to set aside time to talk with each other about how well they are working together on:

- The client’s/student’s goals.
- Their working relationship with each other as team members.

The team needs to develop a good balance between outcome goals (those for the client/student) and process goals (developing an effective team). If the team has some real difficulties with roles (whose job is this?) or positive supportive behaviors toward each other, they may need to call someone from the outside in to help set up some stable boundaries.

Adapted with permission from training materials developed by the Minnesota Federation of Teachers and the American Federation of Teachers.
Section 5

What Paraprofessionals Need to Know to be Effective Team Members

As a paraprofessional, you're an essential part of every team working with individuals with disabilities in school or vocational/residential settings. For you to fully participate on the team, you will need to know the following:

Job Role

As a paraprofessional, you're a vital member of the team. Learn what your role is and how that role functions within the team. At this point in this training you have done exercises to help you learn what your role is or should be in a given setting.

Responsibilities

Learn as much as possible about your responsibilities. In learning what your role is and what a paraprofessional job description is (or should be) in your chosen setting, you should have a general sense at this point of the job responsibilities.

Goals

Become familiar with the goals all members of the team are working on. Those goals may be designed for one individual. The goals may be basic philosophical goals of the organization or school. You may be on several teams with different goals. It may seem, at times, like a juggling act to keep the goals separate for each team, but it's important to keep the goals clear.

Time

Participate on teams to whatever extent possible in your situation and work closely with staff. This is essential in paraprofessional job roles and responsibilities. To be an effective member of a team, work with staff to schedule meetings when you can attend and build in the time to prepare for conferences and staffings.

Communication

Communicating well with others is a critical skill. In order to get your views across to others and make your points clear, you need to have good, clear communication skills, as presented in the next section of this training.
Section 6
The Individualized Planning Process

The Paraprofessional’s Role in the Planning Process

A perfect example of teamwork is the development of an individual plan. There are many types of individual plans developed to meet the goals of individuals with disabilities, including the Individualized Education Plan, Individualized Family Service Plan, Individual Service Plan, Individual Community Support Plan, and the Individualized Written Rehabilitation Program.

In each of these individual plans, it is essential that the paraprofessional be involved in the process because often it is the paraprofessional who is working most directly with the individual with the disability. For example, if the paraprofessional serves as the bus aide, he or she may also be the one staff member who has regular contact with parents. Therefore, often, the paraprofessional intimately knows the individual, the family, and their needs.

However, often in reality the paraprofessional may not be involved in the individual plan meetings. The meetings are either scheduled at times when a paraprofessional isn’t on site (i.e., bus duty), or the paraprofessional isn’t asked to attend. It is very important, as part of your team development skills that you, as a paraprofessional emphasize the necessity of your attendance at these meetings. You’re a crucial link. At the very least, you need to be given the opportunity to write a detailed report of your work with the students and recommendations. Because paraprofessionals are being given more and more responsibility, it’s essential that you be involved in planning as vital team members.

Types of Individual Plans

The Individualized Educational Plan

The Individualized Educational Plan (IEP) is a written plan authorized and developed under Public Law 94-142 which, revised, is now the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (PL 101-476) or IDEA. The IEP is a written plan for any student with a disability who qualifies for and receives special education services in the public school system. Four important requirements of IDEA concern:

• Notification.
• Participation in meetings.
• Content of the IEP.
• Agency responsibility.
The IEP describes a student's needs, outlines the instructional program, and defines types of services necessary to meet the student's needs. In order to develop this plan, a multidisciplinary team meets to determine the needs of the student. This team should include the student, the parents, the school psychologist, a general education teacher, the special education teacher, the paraprofessional, any community agency representatives involved with the student, and anyone else involved in planning for the unique needs of the students.

The team meets to determine the student's:

- Accomplishments.
- Educational goals.
- Supports needed for learning.
- Plans for the future.
- Related service needs.

Based on these discussions, a plan is written which the student and parents agree to and sign. (See Appendix A for a sample IEP form.)

The Individualized Family Service Plan

The Individualized Family Service Plan (IFSP) is developed for young children with disabilities and their families. The impetus for the development of this plan came out of federal legislation that extended educational provisions under the age of five (Public Law 99-457). The purpose of the IFSP is to identify and facilitate the use of formal and informal resources that reflect the families' priorities for them and their children. The written IFSP must include:

- Information on the child's present level of functioning.
- The strengths and needs of the child's family.
- Major goals for the child and family with criteria, procedures and time-line.
- Specific services necessary to meet the unique needs of the child and family.
- Dates for initiation and duration of services.
- Assignment of a case manager most immediately relevant to the child's needs.
- Steps to support the transition to preschool services.

The Individual Service Plan

Another plan is called the Individual Service Plan (ISP). This is a plan for persons with mental retardation or related conditions who apply for county social services. The ISP is developed by the case manager with the individual, the individual's legal representative, and their advocate, if any. The ISP must include:
• Results of the diagnosis.
• Summary of assessment information and recommendations.
• A written summary of those needs identified in the diagnosis and assessment.
• Identification of all service needs, including the type, amount and frequency of the services needed, and services to be provided by the case manager.
• Actions that will be taken to develop or obtain the services identified, including those services not currently available.
• Long-range goals and anticipated dates for attainment of goals.
• Annual goals related to the attainment of the long range goals.
• Information providers must submit to the case manager and the frequency with which the information must be provided.
• Signatures of the person and legal representative to document that the ISP has been reviewed and that the person agrees to the goals and service specified.

The Individual Community Support Plan

Yet another type of individual plan is called the Individual Community Support Plan (ICSP). This plan is written by a county case manager with a person who has serious and persistent mental illness. The ICSP must include:

• Goals for the person.
• Services needed by the individual.
• Goals for each service.
• Amount, scope, frequency, and duration of each service.
• Frequency of face-to-face contact between the person and case manager needed to implement the ICSP.
• Services involving the individual’s family or primary caregiver or other interested persons.
• Steps the people and case manager will take to assure the individual’s access to services identified in the plan.

Individualized Written Rehabilitation Program

The last individual plan to be cited here as an example of individual plans for persons with disabilities is the Individualized Written Rehabilitation Program (IWRP). Once a person is eligible for vocational rehabilitation services from the Division of Rehabilitation Services, the counselor assists the individual in identifying vocational goals. Those goals are developed in the IWRP. The vocational rehabilitation counselor will work on this plan with the individual and the case manager and any other agency people. The objectives and services in the plan are designed to overcome barriers which were identified in the diagnostic study as those that are keeping the person from employment. (See Appendix B.)
Summary

When team members are clear about their roles and the team function, cultivate the traits of an effective team, and value the participation of paraprofessional, the result is:

- Goals are realistic and possible because everyone contributes in developing them.
- The team members are committed and support each other.
- Priorities are understood and agreed upon.
- Ideas and communication are encouraged.
- Problem solving is done effectively.
- Feedback is honest and “on target”.
- Conflict is okay, and is even seen as a normal way to discuss and solve problems.
- Team members get support from each other to be productive team members and productive in their personal goals.
- Team members encourage each other to try new ideas with clients/students and they support each other for those efforts.
- Team members understand the importance of each member on the team.

Questions to Ponder

- How could the team you work on become more effective?
- How could you get more involved with the teams for the individual students with whom you work?
- What strategies could be used when team members can’t seem to agree on a solution to a particular problem.
Chapter Four

Legal Responsibilities

39 Introduction
39 Section 1: Laws that Protect the Rights of Individuals with Disabilities
40 Section 2: Confidentiality
42 Section 3: Abuse and Neglect
46 Summary
47 Questions to Ponder
Introduction

There are many laws, rules, and regulations that protect the rights of individuals with disabilities. As a paraprofessional, it is your responsibility to be familiar with these laws, as well as the policies your employer has developed to ensure the laws are followed at your workplace. Paraprofessionals who work directly with individuals with disabilities should be informed of and trained to follow the policies and procedures needed for their specific jobs. If you're unsure of these policies, ask your supervisor to provide you with a copy of the policies and procedures you're expected to follow.

Upon completion of this chapter you should be able to:

- Recognize and understand the laws that protect the rights of individuals with disabilities.
- Understand and describe what information must be kept confidential when working with individuals with disabilities and their families.
- Understand and describe your responsibility regarding the abuse and neglect of children and vulnerable adults.

Section 1
Laws that Protect the Rights of Individuals with Disabilities

The Rehabilitation Act of 1973 guarantees that individuals with disabilities have access to buildings on which federal dollars have been spent and it protects the rights of individuals not to be discriminated against in jobs where federal dollars are being used. This legislation has been instrumental in increasing the accessibility of parks, monuments, museums, schools, universities, and other public buildings for individuals with disabilities.

The Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA) requires public schools to provide a free, appropriate education to all children, regardless of disability. This law mandates that each person being educated has an individual education plan designed to meet his or her specific needs. IDEA also mandates that families be part of the planning team for their child. A mechanism called “due process” was created so that parents who disagree with the plan have a way to formally object and to work, through channels, to resolve disagreements. (IDEA was formerly the Education for All Handicapped Act, PL 94-142).
The Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) of 1990 speaks especially to the workplace and the rights of individuals with disabilities to access business, industry, transportation, communications systems, and educational settings generally used by the public. It addresses accommodation, that is, the alteration of job settings so that work can be done by people with disabilities.

Section 2
Confidentiality

Confidentiality is one of the most critical and important aspects of your job as a paraprofessional. It's your legal responsibility to observe both the rights of individuals with disabilities and of parents in regard to data privacy. Follow these guidelines where issues of confidentiality are concerned:

- Never refer to other students or clients by name in another staffing or conference or with other parents.
- Don't share specific information about an individual’s program or unique needs in the lounge or out in the community.
- Take questions you have about the organization’s policies on confidentiality to the building supervisor or principal.
- Access individual records for the sole purpose of being more effective in your work with the individual.
- Go through the proper channels to access confidential information. Make sure you’re authorized to do so.
- If you question policies and procedures used with an individual, discuss this privately with your supervisor. There is often confidential information that directs specific programming of which you may not be aware.
- Speak and write responsibly when passing on information. Be aware of who might hear you or read what you have written.

Maintaining Confidentiality When Working with Students and Their Families

1. Why must confidentiality be maintained?
   - Federal laws, state regulations, and local policies require it.

2. Who may have access to written or oral information about students or their families?
   - Only personnel responsible for the design, preparation, and delivery of education and related services; and/or personnel with responsibility for protecting the health, safety and welfare of a child or youth.
3 Who should not have access to information about the performance level, behavior, program goals and objectives or progress of a child or youth?

- Personnel and others who are not responsible for planning or providing services to students or their families.

4 What information do students and their families have the right to expect will be kept confidential?

- The results of formal and informal assessments
- Social and behavioral actions
- Performance levels and progress
- Program goals and objectives
- Information about family relationships and other personal matters

Laws that Relate to Confidentiality

The Minnesota Government Data Practices Act protects individuals by prohibiting the sharing of information about them without their permission.

Chapter 20 U.S. Code, § 1232g and
Chapter 34 Code of Federal Regulation, Part 99

Federal law requires any educational agency or institution receiving federal funding (most schools, vocational schools, community colleges, and universities) to grant parents of students the "right to inspect and review the education records of the student." The parent's right to review records only remains, however, until it is transferred to the student when that student either turns eighteen years old or enrolls in a post-secondary educational institution. Each educational agency or institution must develop procedures to allow students to review their records. However, if the records in a student's file contain names and information relating to other students, the parent has only the right to see those records which relate to "such student or to be informed of the specific information contained in such part of such material."

Under federal law, each educational agency or institution must also provide parents an opportunity for a hearing to challenge the content of a student's records to ensure the content of the records is accurate, not misleading, or otherwise violative of the privacy or rights of students. Parents are granted an opportunity to make corrections, deletions, or to insert a written explanation.

The following records are not required to be given out even upon request of parents or students in a post-secondary setting:

- Instructional, supervisory, and administrative personnel and educational personnel records that are completed by a particular individual and only that individual or a substitute have access to such records.
- Certain law enforcement unit records.
Legal Responsibilities

- Certain employee records maintained by the educational agency or institution.
- Records maintained on students in post-secondary educational settings by physicians, psychologists, psychiatrists, or other recognized professionals in the course of treatment except upon the student's authorization for release of information to another physician or recognized professional.

However, even if the parent or student doesn't consent, certain records may have to be released pursuant to judicial orders and subpoenas, audits, and evaluations of federally supported programs, and certain record-keeping procedures.

Section 3
Abuse and Neglect

You're required by law to report any suspected incidents of abuse or neglect because paraprofessionals are in positions that provide services to children and adults. This includes abuse suspected internally (within your setting) or externally (outside of your setting). All states impose a civil or criminal penalty on those who don't report incidents. Make sure you're aware of your school or organization's procedure. In most cases, paraprofessionals would report any suspicions to an immediate supervisor. Your identity is protected by law when you report any suspected cases. Knowing this, you must then know what signs to look for that indicate abuse or neglect. There can be many and they can be particularly hard to detect with individuals with disabilities because of the complexity of problems. However, here are a few signs to look for:

Signs of Abuse

Signs of Physical Abuse
- Malnutrition.
- Constant fatigue or listlessness.
- Poor hygiene.
- Inadequate clothing for weather conditions.
- Appearance of overall poor care.
- Injuries treated inappropriately or inadequately.
- Lacks proper supervision for needs.
- Has poor work/school attendance.
- Uses drugs or alcohol.
• Has excessive child care or other responsibilities which are expected in order to have basic needs met.

Signs of Emotional Abuse
• Very low or high body weight.
• Lack of concern for physical appearance.
• Habit disorders (sucking, rocking).
• Sleep disorders.
• Poor self concept.
• Shows anxiety.
• Acts depressed.
• Displays hostility.
• Unresponsive to praise.
• Antisocial behaviors.

Signs of Sexual Abuse
• Difficulty in walking or sitting.
• Bruises, abrasions, or bleeding in the genital or perineal area.
• Swelling of genitalia.
• Complaints of genital pain.
• Recurrent urinary tract infections.
• Torn, stained, or bloody underclothing.
• Behavioral signs depend on the age and maturity of the individual, the nature and duration of the abuse, and the individual's relationship to the abuser. They may include the following:
  • Becomes withdrawn.
  • Daydreams excessively.
  • Exhibits poor self-esteem.
  • Seem frightened or phobic.
  • Expresses feelings of guilt or shame.
  • Performance declines in school or on the job.
  • Acts suddenly younger and more immature.

Laws Related to Abuse and Neglect

It's important to understand some basic laws that apply to your work with individuals who may be subject to abuse and/or neglect. This is just a brief description of some basic information about key laws you should know.

• The Reporting of Maltreatment of Vulnerable Adults Act (MN Statutes, § 626.557): This is a law passed in Minnesota that requires all people in licensed occupations, and others, to report abuse and neglect of a group of citizens known as vulnerable
adults. These people include individuals with mental and physical disabilities, the elderly, or other adults who can’t protect themselves. The reporting of abuse or neglect of these individuals should be made directly to your supervisor if you suspect any condition that isn’t healthy or safe for individuals. If you suspect your supervisor or institution of abuse or neglect, you should report incidents to legal authorities.

• The Reporting of Maltreatment of Minors Act (MN Statutes, § 626.556): Neglect of children is defined in two places in Minnesota state law. Anyone can report abuse or neglect. However under legal mandate professionals and paraprofessionals are required to report any suspected incident of child abuse by anyone working in healing arts, social services, hospital administration, psychological or psychiatric treatment, child care, education, law enforcement, or a member of the clergy. A list of mandated reporters would be physicians, dentists, educators, day care staff, group home staff, therapists, clergy, foster parents, pharmacists, social workers, guardians ad litem, and nurses. Paraprofessionals fall into this category and are mandated by state law to report any suspected cases of child abuse. Anyone who reports child abuse or neglect in good faith is immune from any civil or criminal liability. The reporter’s name is confidential, accessible only upon consent of the reporter or by court order.

Reading 1:
What Can I Do to Prevent Harm to Children?

The parents of an abused or neglected child may exhibit some of the following behaviors or characteristics:

• Isolation from family supports such as friends, relatives, neighbors, and community groups. They consistently fail to keep appointments, discourage social contacts, or don’t participate in school activities or events.
• Lack of trust.
• Abused or neglected as children.
• Reluctant to give information about the child’s injuries or condition. When questioned, they are unable to explain the injuries, or they offer farfetched or contradictory explanations.
• Respond inappropriately to the seriousness of the child’s condition. They either overreact, seeming hostile or antagonistic when questioned even casually, or they under-react, showing little concern or awareness and seeming more preoccupied with their own problems than with the child’s.
• Refuse to consent to diagnostic studies.
• Fail to seek timely or appropriate medical care for the child:
for routine checkups, optometry, dental care, or for treatment of an injury or illness. In taking an injured child for medical care, they may choose a different hospital or doctor each time.

- Too critical of the child and seldom, if ever, discuss the child in positive terms.
- Unrealistic expectations of the child, expecting or demanding behavior that is beyond the child’s years or ability.
- Believe in the necessity of harsh punishment for children.
- Seldom touch or look at the child; ignore the child’s crying or react with impatience.
- Sometimes keep the child confined, perhaps in a crib or playpen, for long periods of time.
- Lack understanding of the child’s physical, emotional, and psychological needs.
- Misuse of alcohol or drugs.
- Lack control or have a fear of losing control.


Reading 2:
Vulnerability

Vulnerable adults are persons aged eighteen or older who:

- Live in licensed facilities such as nursing homes, hospitals, treatment centers for chemical dependency, mental retardation, mental illness or physical disabilities or
- Receive services from licensed facilities such as developmental achievement centers or home health agencies or
- Are in family settings and would not by themselves report abuse or neglect to them because of impaired physical or mental function, or because of emotional status.

Abuse is:

- Physical abuse: Conduct that produces pain or injury and isn’t accidental.
- Verbal abuse: Repeated conduct that produces mental or emotional stress.
- Sexual abuse: Violation of criminal sexual conduct or prostitution statutes.
- Exploitation: Illegal use of vulnerable adult’s person or property through undue influence, duress, deception or fraud.
Legal Responsibilities

Neglect is:

- **Caretaker neglect**: Failure of caretaker to provide necessary food, clothing, shelter, health care, or supervision.
- **Self-neglect**: Absence of necessary food, clothing, shelter, health care or supervision
- **Exploitation through neglect**: Absence of necessary financial management that might lead to exploitation

How to Report Your Concerns

Call your local county social services agency or law enforcement office (city or county) and report the following:

- What happened.
- To whom it happened.
- When it happened.
- Where it happened.
- Who did the abuse.
- Who was responsible for the neglect.

After you report, a process of investigation and protection will begin right away for the vulnerable adult. You need fear no reprisal or civil action if you make your report in good faith.

For more information about the law or about reporting abuse or neglect of a vulnerable adult, please call your local county social services agency, law enforcement authorities, or the Minnesota Department of Human Services, Adult Services Unit, 612/296-4019 or 612/296-3730.

Summary

As a paraprofessional working with individuals with disabilities and their families, it is your responsibility to follow the policies and procedures designed to ensure their rights and protections under the law. This is particularly important when dealing with confidential information such as the details of a student’s personal and/or family life. You must know what information can and cannot be shared and with whom. It is important to note that all information regarding the abuse or neglect (or suspicion of abuse or neglect) must be reported immediately to the proper authority. Be sure that you’re clear about your school or organization’s policies regarding these issues.
**Questions to Ponder**

- You suspect that one of your students is being abused at home. What do you do?
- You suspect someone in your school/organization is being abusive to some of the students/consumers. What do you do?
- You ask your supervisor for a copy of the school/organizations policies regarding confidentiality and abuse/neglect. He or she says there's no written policy. What do you do?
Chapter Five

Communication

49 Introduction
49 Section 1: Basic Communication Strategies
52 Section 2: Communication Styles
54 Section 3: Communication with Families
55 Section 4: Good Communication with Supervisors
63 Summary
63 Questions to Ponder
Introduction

Clear communication with the staff with whom you work is essential in a workable relationship between a paraprofessional and other staff members. When in doubt, communicate. Communication is most effective when people:

- Communicate clearly.
- Communicate often.
- Communicate with all parties involved.
- Really listen to each other.

Upon completion of this chapter, students should be able to:

- Recognize and identify personal communication strengths and weaknesses.
- Understand and describe barriers to communication and strategies to overcome them.
- Understand and describe roles and responsibilities of paraprofessionals working in a school or residential/vocational setting.
- Utilize a problem-solving technique to work collaboratively to solve a specific work-related problem.

Section 1

Basic Communication Strategies

Here are some strategies to remember when trying to pay attention to positive communication:

- Active listeners make good communicators. Active listeners have positive attitudes and open minds. They show interest in what the other person is saying by non-verbal cues, good eye contact, and remembering what was said.
- The attitudes and feelings of both the supervisor and paraprofessional must be known, respected, and understood. If they aren’t shared, the relationship won’t be open or growing. Those attitudes cover such arenas as individual roles and duties, persons with disabilities, instructional styles, management styles, and the contributions of others (and each other).
- An understanding of similarities and differences between supervisor and paraprofessional must be recognized and understood. Those may relate to different values, cultural and religious heritage, levels of education, or levels of experience.
The paraprofessional and immediate supervisor should develop and share a common vocabulary and a system of non-verbal cues. Verbal and non-verbal cues play an important part in communication. Gestures, facial expressions, posture, and eye contact are examples of non-verbal communication. Facial expressions give feedback about whether or not information has been understood and is being received, and the listener’s attitude about the information. Posture and body movements also communicate attitude. Eye contact and facial expressions can give a sense of positive – or negative – relationship between people.

The supervisor must make sure directions and expectations are clearly understood and that the paraprofessional is able to perform the assigned tasks prior to implementing them.

The paraprofessional must be willing and assertive enough to ask for clarification or assistance if the assignment isn’t understood. The paraprofessional needs to explain in an assertive (not aggressive) manner what he or she needs from the supervisor to be successful.

The supervisor should discuss with the paraprofessional and then decide together what special interests, talents, and training the paraprofessional has that will complement and enhance and improve the delivery of services.

The paraprofessional and his or her immediate supervisor must work to create a climate of cooperation, trust, respect, and loyalty by meeting regularly to discuss procedures and techniques that will establish and maintain open channels of communication.

Silence is a form of communication. It’s a difficult form of communication to understand because it can mean anger, or grief or depression. It can also mean that the listener understands what is being said. It is important to be assertive in your response when listening so the person who is trying to communicate with you knows your level of understanding and that there is agreement. When you remain silent, you block that ability to have cooperative communication.

Guidelines for Team Consensus

Teams are marked by mutual ownership. Using consensus during problem-solving discussions is critical to each of you so you claim ownership for the outcomes and solutions. Important guidelines for using a consensus approach are:

- Listening and paying attention to each other.
- Asking open-ended questions using “what” and “how”.
- Not agreeing too quickly with each other.
• Generating multiple options – challenge the limits!
• Treating options as alternatives not answers.
• Not arguing blindly for your views.
• Treating your differences as strengths.

You will know you have reached consensus when:

• Both of you agree on a single alternative.
• Each of you can honestly say:
  • "I believe you understand my point of view."
  • "I believe I understand your point of view."
  • "Whether or not I prefer this decision, I support it because it was arrived at fairly and openly and it's the best solution for us at this time."

**Twelve Barriers To Communication**

1 **Judgement**

• **Criticizing:** A judgemental roadblock is criticism. Parents think they need to judge their children or they will never become hard-working, mannerly adults. Teachers and paraprofessionals frequently think they must criticize their students or they will never learn.

• **Name Calling:** "Putting down" or stereotyping the other person. "What a dope!" "Just like a woman." "Egghead." "You hardhats are all alike." "You're just another insensitive male."

• **Diagnosing:** Analyzing why a person is behaving as he or she is, playing amateur psychiatrist. "I can read you like a book." "You're just doing that to irritate me." "Just because you went to college, you think you're better than I."

• **Praising Evaluatively:** Making a positive judgement of the other person, his or her action or attitudes. "You are always such a good child – I know you'll help me with the lawn tonight."

2 **Sending Solutions**

• **Ordering:** Commanding the other person to do what you want to have done. "Do your homework right now." "Why? Because I said so..."

• **Threatening:** Trying to control the other's actions by warning of negative consequences that you will instigate. "You'll do it or else..." "Stop that noise right now or I'll keep the whole class after school."

• **Moralizing:** Telling another person what she should do. "You shouldn't get a divorce – think of what will happen to the children." "You ought to tell him you're sorry."
• **Excessive/Inappropriate Questions**: Closed-ended questions are often barriers in a relationship; these are the type of questions that can usually be answered in a few words—often with a yes or no. "When did it happen?" "Are you sorry you did it?"

3 **Avoiding the Other’s Concerns**

• **Advising**: Giving the other person a solution to her problems. "If I were you, I'd sure tell him off." "That's an easy one to solve. First . . . .

• **Diverting**: Pushing the other's problems aside through distraction. "Don't dwell on it Sarah. Let's talk about something more pleasant." "Think you've got it bad? Let me tell you what happened to me."

• **Logical Argument**: Attempting to convince the other with an appeal to facts or logic, usually without consideration of the emotional factors involved. "Look at the facts; if you hadn't bought that new car, we could have made the down payment on the house."

• **Reassuring**: Trying to stop the other person from feeling the negative emotions he or she is experiencing. "Don't worry, it's always darkest before the dawn." "It'll work out in the end."

Adapted with permission from training materials developed by the Minnesota Federation of Teachers and the American Federation of Teachers.

**Section 2**

**Communication Styles**

**Assertive Communication**

Assertive communication is the most desirable and productive behavior in accomplishing your job. Assertive communication doesn't always feel "comfortable." The first step in being assertive is understanding what "assertive" means. Assertive communication comes when you:

• Know what you need.
• Express yourself clearly.
• Choose the best time to discuss issues.
• Check for clarification.
• Act in an empowered manner.
• Act responsibly and follow through.
• Act in a direct manner.
• Express yourself honestly and respectfully.
Passive Communication

Passive or non-assertive communication occurs when you remain silent when you ought to ask for help or explain your needs. Passive behavior communicates a sense of inferiority. The passive person acts as if others’ rights and needs are more important than his or her own.

With this communication style, others don’t know when you need help because you try to act as if there’s no problem. This behavior doesn’t serve you well on the job, or with the individuals for whom you’re working. The paraprofessional needs to feel comfortable, and know that he or she has the right to ask for assistance when needed.

Aggressive Communication

Aggressive communication is very demanding and is often disrespectful to those at whom it’s directed. Aggressive communication frequently gives the impression that “my needs, wants, and rights come first.” When someone is acting in an aggressive manner, he or she doesn’t ask for assistance, but demands it. This communication style is usually met by strong disapproval.

A Comparison of Passive, Assertive, and Aggressive Behavior

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Characteristics of behavior</th>
<th>Passive</th>
<th>Assertive</th>
<th>Aggressive</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Emotionally dishonest, denies own rights to mini-</td>
<td>( Appropriately) emotionally honest, self-enhancing, direct, expressive.</td>
<td>(Inappropriately) emotionally honest, self-enhancing, direct.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>mize conflict.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Your feelings when you engage in this behavior</td>
<td>Angry, hurt, pushed around.</td>
<td>Confident.</td>
<td>Self-righteous, superior, possibly guilty then &amp; later.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other people’s feelings about themselves when you engage in this behavior</td>
<td>Superior, burdened by the responsibility</td>
<td>Valued or respected.</td>
<td>Hurt, humiliated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other people’s feelings about you when you engage in this behavior</td>
<td>Pity, irritation.</td>
<td>Generally respected.</td>
<td>Angry, vengeful.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Adapted with permission from training materials developed by the Minnesota Federation of Teachers and the American Federation of Teachers.
Body Language and Voice

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Passive</th>
<th>Assertive</th>
<th>Aggressive</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Eye Contact</td>
<td>Avoids eye contact</td>
<td>Direct</td>
<td>Glaring, looking down</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Facial Expression</td>
<td>Tense</td>
<td>Appropriate to the content of verbal message</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Posture</td>
<td>Slouched</td>
<td>Erect, but not stiff</td>
<td>Rigid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gestures</td>
<td>Fidgeting, &quot;hiding&quot; behind arms, legs, nervous gestures</td>
<td>Open, not closed, gestures for emphasis, not fidgety</td>
<td>Pointing fingers fist, hands on hips, violates others' personal space</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voice</td>
<td>Lacks confidence</td>
<td>Congruent with verbal message, sincere, confident</td>
<td>Demanding or sarcastic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Volume</td>
<td>Too quiet</td>
<td>Well projected</td>
<td>Loud</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pace</td>
<td>Too slow, halting</td>
<td>Evenly paced</td>
<td>Too fast</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Section 3
Communication with Families

Sometimes paraprofessionals know students or clients better than almost anyone else because of the close relationship they have with individuals on a daily basis. This often creates a strong bond between the paraprofessional and each client/student. In many cases, the paraprofessional is also the bus aide and rides to and from school or work with the individual which can mean the paraprofessional can have daily contact with the parents. It's natural for parents to meet the bus and ask, "Well, how did things go today?" It's also natural for paraprofessionals to establish relationships with the parents that are more consistent and regular than any other staff person. It would be easy for the paraprofessional to share information, in a casual way, that in other circumstances would never be shared. These are tricky situations. The paraprofessional must remember a few basic rules:

- Establish some ground rules with your supervisor if you're in daily contact with parents so you know clearly what commun-
cation is appropriate and what isn’t. Ask for clear boundaries or guidelines.

• It may be efficient for you to deliver written contact to parents, but make sure the parents understand that you’re only delivering information on behalf of the teacher/supervisor.

• Remember the rules of confidentiality at all times. Do not share information about other students/clients under any circumstances, unless otherwise advised.

• Remember that the teacher/supervisor is the person responsible for setting up instruction and planning for the individual. If the parent has concerns or questions, tell them you will give the information to the proper person, or ask them to make that contact. Never put yourself in a position where you’re making decisions with parents that you don’t have the authority to make.

• Make sure that the student/client knows that you are not to be placed in the middle of situations between home and school/organization.

Section 4

Good Communication with Supervisors

Problem Solving Techniques

Working side-by-side, day after day with your supervisor you’re bound to have differences in the way you feel situations should be handled. These may be differences revolving around procedures, personal issues, or techniques. It may be that the two of you have different perceptions, or perhaps you have clashing emotional needs. The conflict may come from a source as basic (and common) as having limited resources and deciding how to use them.

Conflict isn’t necessarily negative. There are positive functions of conflict that are important to remember when working through differences. Some of those positives are:

• Questioning makes people have to clarify their position.

• Questioning helps others looks at different perceptions, concerns, and interests.

• Questioning encourages others to look for new facts.

• Questioning provides a source for developing more specific and long lasting solutions.

• Questioning gives the opportunity to establish mutual trust.
• Questioning results in personal and social change.
• Questioning prevents situations from getting worse.

The following series of problem solving techniques was developed by Anna Lou Pickett in A Training Program for Paraprofessionals Working with Special Education and Related Services (developed at the National Resource Center for Paraprofessionals in Special Education and Related Services at City University of New York, 1988). You may find these helpful in improving your ability to work better in a team and with your supervisor.

• Identifying and Describing the Problem. A situation must be seen and clearly understood before it can be resolved. It isn’t always easy to put a problem into words, but if it can’t be stated clearly, it will be impossible to choose a course of action that will lead to a satisfactory solution. Each person must describe the situation in his or her own words and from their point of view. This can be done by asking questions like: “What is the problem?” “Who is involved?” “Who is affected?” “How are they affected?”

• Defining and Determining the Cause of the Problem. It’s essential, next, to determine what caused the problem. Was it caused by outside conditions (such as contractual agreements, budget crunches, etc.)? In this case, the team may have little control over the situation, but can work together to decide how to “survive” the situation together or work to change it. The cause may be a misunderstanding of job roles and responsibilities. The problem may be caused by a difference in values, attitudes, age, work experience, education, cultural heritage, religious beliefs, or other personal traits. Whatever the cause, it must be clearly determined.

• Deciding on a Goal and Identifying Alternatives. Now you can develop strategies. Ask yourselves: “What do we want to achieve and how can we go about achieving it?” All those who are involved in the conflict should brainstorm a list of solutions. More information may be needed in some areas to have a workable list of solutions. Take the time to get all the information needed.

• Selecting and Implementing a Course of Action. All those participating in the brainstorming should decide which solution will fit the best for all involved. Everyone must agree on the solution, try it out and see if it works, and get back together to revise or change the plan as needed. Before making any changes, though, each party should give the solution enough time to see if it will work since new behaviors and skills don’t often change easily.

• Evaluating the Results. Revising and changing to meet the needs is essential. No solution is ever permanent. The group
should regularly evaluate the solution and make adjustments as needed. If the solution isn’t working, maybe help from outside sources is needed.

Problem Solving Work Session

It's essential to work through differences in order for the paraprofessional and the teacher, supervisor, or the larger team to succeed in providing the best service possible for the clients or students. The following checklists adapted from Building Team PRIDE by Margaret Emery, University of Missouri, can help you solve problems and help you refocus as a team:

The Breakdown Checklist

Maybe the two of you aren't sure where the breakdown in communication took place. There is such tremendous diversity of experience and focus in the nature of your jobs. It's important to remember that you both have the right to be different and to be honored for your differences. Going through the exercise called “Breakdown Checklist” can help pinpoint the problem areas. You can go through these questions together or individually. Just the act of doing the worksheet can be the spark that helps resolve the situation because as you answer the questions, the problem area will become obvious. Then you can talk through the problem and come to a solution.

Directions: Respond with a yes or no to each question. You can make your responses together or individually. If you choose to work individually, have your supervisor use the appropriate checklist column (S), fold it under and then have the paraprofessional check appropriate column (P). Then discuss similarities and differences between your responses.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Response</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Am I sharing information about student performance and growth?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Are we conferencing frequently enough?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Do we set aside time to applaud each other's successes?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Do I recognize my partner's freedom to reject as well as accept solutions?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Do we need to work specifically on any of these areas?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A Territoriality</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B Joint Responsibility</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C Job Descriptions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Communication

D Goal Setting
E Student Evaluations
F Role Clarity

6 Are we setting expectations too high?
7 Are we setting expectations too low?
8 Do I focus on present and future issues not past difficulties?
9 Do I describe to my partner not judge?
10 Do I focus on specifics rather than generalities when I talk?
11 Am I focusing on issues and goals not personalities?

Reprinted with permission from Building Team PRIDE, by Margaret J. Emery from the University of Missouri.

Solutions Checklist: Differences Lead to Solutions

If the problem continues or gets worse after completing the "Breakdown Checklist", the "Solutions Checklist" will provide a collaborative structure for problem-solving. Notice that four steps exist in this model: separate, focus, generate, and develop. Each requires that you create your response, record your partner's response, and develop a joint response. You will need two copies of the worksheet — one for each of you. This may seem like an elaborate process for problem solving, but if you practice it as an exercise in class and with your supervisor, it will eventually become an automatic, natural way of dealing with issues.

1 Separate

Separate people from the problem. Differences in issue disputes are generally defined by differences in perception between you and your partner. The goal is to reduce the areas of conflict in perception.

• Your Response: I think the problem is:

• Partner's Response: My partner thinks the problem is:

• Joint Response: Together we think the problem is:

2 Focus

Focus on interests, not personal positions. For every interest there usually exists several possible positions that could satisfy it. Every personal position generally supports only one interest. Therefore, in order to develop mutual solutions to support
several positions, the two of you should focus on clarifying interests. The goal is to identify interests behind positions.

• Your Responses:
  The people involved in this problem are:

  The problem exists because:

  A behavior I am exhibiting that contributes to this problem is:

  A behavior ________________ is exhibiting that contributes to this problem is:

• Partner’s Responses:
  The people involved in this problem are:

  The problem exists because:

  A behavior I am exhibiting that contributes to this problem is:

  A behavior ________________ is exhibiting that contributes to this problem is:

• Joint Response:
  The people involved in this problem are:

  The problem exists because:

  Our behaviors are:

  Other people’s behaviors are:

3 Generate

Generate a variety of options. The two of you aren’t trying to search for a single answer but are trying to broaden options available by generating multiple alternatives. The goal is to invent creative options.
Your Options: Three alternatives I see for dealing with the problem:

1. ________________________________________________________________________

2. ________________________________________________________________________

3. ________________________________________________________________________

Partner's Options: Three alternatives my partner sees for dealing with the problem:

1. ________________________________________________________________________

2. ________________________________________________________________________

3. ________________________________________________________________________

Joint Options: Three alternatives we see for dealing with the problem:

1. ________________________________________________________________________

2. ________________________________________________________________________

3. ________________________________________________________________________

4 Develop

Develop solutions based on criteria. The more the two of you apply standards of fairness, efficiency and resource availability to bear on problems, the more likely you will produce a solution based on consensus. The goal is to choose and implement an option based on objective criteria.

Your Response: I would choose option _____ because:

_________________________________________________________________________

_________________________________________________________________________

_________________________________________________________________________

Partner's Response: I would choose option _____ because:

_________________________________________________________________________

_________________________________________________________________________

_________________________________________________________________________

Joint Response: We would choose option _____ because:

_________________________________________________________________________

_________________________________________________________________________
As the teacher, I will:

As the paraprofessional, I will:

We have the following materials:

We can consult the following resources:

We can ask _____________ to assist by:

We can implement this option by (date) ___________ and evaluate its effectiveness by observing the following:
Problem Solving Role Play Situation

Another way to develop problem-solving skills and work through difficult situations is by role playing. Role playing is the process of acting out a scenario with others and practicing different responses to a situation. For practice with problem-solving techniques, role play the situation below with a partner.

Without the opportunity to talk it through with your supervisor, you decided a student was ready to ride the bus to work unsupervised. Part of that decision came because you were "short-handed", many other paraprofessionals and staff members were out sick, and your supervisor was unavailable to help make this quick decision. The client/student made the trip okay, but had some fears that he or she expressed rather aggressively on return. You, therefore, were held responsible for making the wrong decision.

• What are the issues to resolve in this situation?

• Did the paraprofessional make the right choice of how to handle this situation "in a pinch"?

• After the situation has occurred, how do you think the paraprofessional should talk to the student about what happened?

• To the supervisor?
Summary

Effective communication is a key element in creating a productive and enjoyable work environment. Whether you’re working with a student, his or her family, or your supervisor, it’s important to communicate as openly and as clearly as possible. Listening closely to the person with whom you are communicating will prove invaluable in avoiding misunderstandings. Recognizing and respecting differences and similarities in attitudes, feelings, cultures, and expectations of others will enhance your ability to communicate with the individuals with whom you work and in your everyday life.

Questions to Ponder

- Think of a problem you’re having at work (or one that you’ve had recently). How will you go about solving it using one of the techniques discussed in this chapter?
- A parent wants to set up a meeting to discuss his or her child’s education plan. What do you do?
- You don’t feel your supervisor is really listening to you regarding one of your students. How do you go about improving your ability to communicate and his or her ability to listen?
Chapter Six

Learning Styles

65  Introduction
65  Section 1: Identifying Your Personal Learning Styles
67  Section 2: How to Use Learning Style Information
70  Summary
70  Questions to Ponder
Introduction

One of the most important aspects of instructing others and receiving instructions yourself is understanding the different ways people learn. Some people learn best by seeing information; they are visual learners. Some learn best by hearing information; they are auditory learners. Some learn best by doing activities or by movement attached to the learning; they are kinesthetic or hands-on learners. These different ways of learning are called learning styles.

When people learn new information in a way that is most natural for them, they learn more easily and remember the information better. This is true for everyone. Understanding your learning style will help you understand not only how you learn but also how you train others to learn new information.

In your role as a paraprofessional, it's important for you to be aware of your learning styles to understand that:

- All people don't learn in the same way.
- What sometimes appears to be an aspect of learning style may be related to an individual’s cultural experience or tradition.
- It’s important to use a variety of techniques when giving direction and instruction.
- Although it may be easier for you to instruct with techniques using your own learning style, it might not be the best way for the individual you’re teaching.

Upon completing this chapter, students will be able to:

- Recognize and understand characteristics of learners who possess different learning styles.
- Recognize how your learning style affects the way you learn and/or teach others.
- Demonstrate an understanding of strategies to effectively teach students with different learning styles.

Section 1

Identifying Your Personal Learning Style

The ELSIE Learning Styles Inventory

The ELSIE (Edmund’s Learning Style Identification Exercise) was developed by Harry Reinert of Edmund’s High School in Washington state. This exercise can be used to help people understand
Learning Styles

which study techniques and learning methods might be most effective for them and is based on the idea that methods for learning the most efficiently vary from individual to individual. This is only a tool to learn more about yourself.

As you complete the ELSIE, which can be found in Appendix D, it’s important for you to remember these facts about any single learning styles inventory:

- Any inventory is just a guide to what you already know about yourself.
- Each person has an individual style. No style is right or wrong.
- You aren’t “stuck” with one style. Look at the inventory as a whole and what it tells you about yourself.
- The results of this or any inventory vary depending on your mood or state of mind. Use the results as an indicator of your preferred learning style and not as a final verdict.
- Your learning style may vary from situation to situation. When put in a situation where you have to use another way to learn, you’re probably able to do that just fine. This inventory just indicates that, when given a choice, this is your preferred style.

The ELSIE Results

What does the ELSIE tell you about yourself now that you have taken the inventory and scored it? The four key areas are described below with a guide to interpreting the scores:

1 Visualization This category indicates the relative importance to the learner of actually seeing objects and activities in order to learn.

2 Written Word This category is distinguished from the first by noting whether a person will get more details from a certain incident by seeing the event occur (visualization) or by reading a description of the event (written word). Persons scoring very high in this category have a great dependence on the written word. Persons scoring very low in this category may read quite well, but tend to translate written words into another category (visual images or sounds) rather than being able to get meaning from the words immediately.

3 Auditory (Listening) This category indicates the degree to which the person is able to learn from hearing the spoken language without recourse to some other mode. Persons scoring very high in this category will find audio tapes an invaluable aid in learning. Those who score very low will probably need to work to increase comprehension of the spoken language.

4 Feeling (Activity) This category represents how important some manner of physical activity is to the learning process. A person scoring above the median band in this category will
find it a definite advantage to become physically active in some way in order to facilitate learning. Such activities can be as simple as taking notes, writing out exercises, or pacing the floor while memorizing. Persons who score fairly high in this category are usually compulsive note-takers in class but seldom need to refer to their notes at a later time because the activity of writing seems to impress the information on their memory.

The most critical factor in interpreting the profile is to evaluate the scores on all four categories in relation to one another and not in isolation. Remembering that scores falling in the 0 or ± 1 range are very close to the norm, we may assume the individual is able to operate effectively with such scores (i.e., material presented in these modes will be neither excessively difficult nor automatically imprinted in the memory). Since the fourth category (activity) is primarily supplementary, a score in the +2 band or above requires that scores in the other bands be read approximately one band higher than they appear on the chart.

For example, if a person has -1 in visualization, 0 in written word, -3 in listening, and +3 in activity, this would indicate that the person could learn effectively by either seeing pictures or reading, but it would be very important for the person to be physically involved, perhaps by underlining passages in a book or taking notes, by drawing his or her own versions of pictures, by participating in skits, etc.

Section 2

How to Use Learning Style Information

When you evaluate your graph from the ELSIE Learning Style Identification Exercise, it's important to look at the whole chart, rather than just the highs and lows. The highest range areas, however, are probably the learning style areas in which you learn information most easily. For this reason, when studying new information, use the learning mode where you have the greatest strength. The areas of strength (high points on your graph) also probably indicate the way you would choose to give or receive instruction.

With this new (or reinforced) information about your learning style, consider the following tips when receiving or giving instruction. Remember, people don't all learn the same way, so you must ask for instruction in a way that works best for you (or adapt the information on your own) and you must give information to others in more than just your own preferred style.
Visualization

If you scored high in this area, you probably learn best by actually seeing and observing objects and activities. Examples of activities that will support this strength both in your learning and the instruction you give to others are:

- Highlighting the important facts in printed information.
- Color-coding information. For example, you might use colored highlighters for different types of information: pink = urgent; green = remember this; yellow = key terminology. Another example is to use different colored folders for different groups.
- Using videotapes to illustrate and support information, procedures, or demonstrations.
- Labeling equipment by name and materials.
- Making drawings to help the understanding of concepts.
- Making outlines of key facts, timelines, charts, and graphs.

Written Word

If you scored high in this area, you probably learn best by seeing or reading a description of a procedure or activity. You most likely rely on the written word to learn information. Examples of activities that will support this strength both in your learning and the instruction you give to others are:

- Organizing class notes into outlines.
- Highlighting key points in directions, instructions, texts, etc.
- Using flashcards for learning key information.
- Getting more written information on the same topic.
- Getting a copy of lecture notes or outline of key information.
- Asking for written instructions.

Listening

If you scored high in this area, you probably learn best by hearing the spoken word, without the need to rely on any other mode. Examples of activities that will support this strength both in your learning and the instruction you give to others are:

- Using audiotapes to learn information or reinforce learning.
- Encouraging participation in discussions.
- Asking for instructions to be read aloud.
- Getting printed material in audiotape version.
- Asking for directions to be given aloud.
- Sitting close to the instructor. Write down only the key points. Spend most of your time listening, because it's your strength.
• Asking to explain back to the person what you heard for verification that you have a clear understanding of the information.
• Making checklists to support what you heard.

Activity

If you scored high in the area of physical activity, you probably need some form of physical activity to help you learn. Examples that will support this strength in your learning and instruction you give to others are:

• Taking notes. Even if you don't read them later, the activity of taking the notes will enhance your learning.
• Completing or creating writing assignments as a way of restating the information through the act of writing.
• Pacing the floor, washing the dishes, housecleaning – doing some activity while memorizing information.
• Getting involved in "hands on" demonstrations.
• Volunteering to help set up or take down learning activities.
• "Walking through" directions or procedures.
• Manipulating materials to learn how to use them.
• Constructing, drawing, or making models to teach yourself.
• Using the computer to reinforce learning.

Putting the ELSIE to Work

Think of situations when you were in school that were really hard for you. Could those learning situations have been easier for you if you'd known about your learning style?

Think of one situation and how, knowing what you know now about your learning style, you would handle that situation differently. Use the following worksheet to write down the situation and your new approach. Be ready to share this in discussion.

1 Name a learning situation that was difficult for you when you were in school or on a job.

2 What was your learning style?

3 What was the teacher's (or supervisor's) teaching style?
4 What did you do to be successful in that learning situation?

5 Why did that work well for you? If it didn’t, why?

6 From what you’ve learned about your personal learning style from the ELSIE, how would you handle that situation differently today? List some requests you would make of the teacher or ways you would structure your learning.

Summary

This chapter has focused on ways you can identify learning styles in yourself and in others. An understanding of your personal learning style will help you with training and working with others. As you find out more about your learning style, think about how it affects the ways you do things at home or socially. How does your learning style affect the way you work with students?

When working with students, try to become aware of their learning styles. This is most easily done by observing their work and behavior in class. It’s important to remember that all people don’t learn in the same way. Using a variety of teaching strategies when working with students will help you choose the most effective instructional methods possible.

Questions to Ponder

1 How does your learning style affect the way you work with others?
2 Do you and your supervisor do things in the same way? Are your styles different or the same?
3 Do you have conflicts with others at times about how to do something because you feel your way is right, when it might actually be a conflict between your learning styles?
Chapter Seven

Stress & Burnout on the Job

71 Introduction
71 Section 1: What is Stress?
74 Section 2: Stress Management
79 Summary
79 Questions to Ponder
**Introduction**

There's a very high cost to avoiding conflict or resolving conflict. The highest price is a high level of stress on the job. The following is a list of what can lead to stress:

- Built up resentments that eventually explode.
- Taking out resentments on an innocent person who isn't involved in the conflict at all, like the client/student or another staff member.
- Gossiping and back-biting.
- Creating a poisoned work environment that leads to high stress for the whole staff as well as the students/clients.
- Stress related illnesses for you and others.
- A sense of powerlessness in your job.
- Institutional practices that are rigid and inflexible.
- Personal poor time management skills.
- Boredom, lack of challenge in the job.
- Poor quality relationships.
- Overload on the job.

Upon completion of this chapter you should be able to:

- Understand the difference between stress and distress.
- Understand the stages stress and burnout and recognize if and how it may be affecting your life.
- Understand and describe strategies to help you relax and handle stress and distress on the job and in your personal life.

**Section 1**

**What Is Stress?**

What do all of these people and situations have in common?

- A nineteen-year-old boy learns his girlfriend has been killed in an auto accident.
- A business person loses an important business deal to his or her competitor.
- An athlete receives a first-place award at a track event.
- A fifteen-year-old girl approaches a boy to ask him out for the first time.

**Stress.** This may surprise you because the last two situations both
involve happy events. The fact is that it does not matter whether the situation is pleasant or unpleasant, according to Hans Selye, M.D. What counts is the intensity of the demand it places on you to readjust. The late Dr. Selye, a Canadian physician from Montreal and author of several books on stress, calls these incidents stressors.

He states that the physical reaction of the body to stress is basically the same regardless of the stressor. Furthermore, he feels that the only complete freedom from stress is death. Humans thrive on stress because it makes life more interesting.

No matter what you're doing, you're under some amount of stress. Even while you sleep, your body must continue to function and react to the stress imposed by dreaming. Stress comes from two basic forces: the stress of physical activity and the stress of mental/emotional activity. It's interesting to note that stress from emotional frustration is more likely to produce diseases such as ulcers, than is stress from physical work or exercise. In fact, physical exercise can relax you and help you deal with mental stress.

Stress or Distress?

Dr. Selye feels that there is a type of stress that can be harmful. He calls it distress. Distress is continual stress that causes you to constantly readjust or adapt. For example, having a job you don’t like can be constantly frustrating and frustration is bad stress. If this distress lasts long enough, it can result in fatigue, exhaustion, and even physical or mental breakdown. The best way to avoid it is to choose an environment that allows you to do the activities you enjoy, that are meaningful to you. Your friends, your work, and even your mate can be sources of challenging good stress or harmful distress.

Dr. Selye also believes that the absence of work isn’t necessarily a way to avoid stress. An example of this is the retired person who finds him- or herself with nothing to do. Boredom then becomes an enemy capable of causing tremendous distress. Work is actually good for you as long as you can achieve something by doing it. It will only wear you out if it becomes frustrating because of failure or a lack of purpose.

To avoid distress you should seek work or tasks that:

- You are capable of doing
- You really enjoy
- Other people appreciate

Body Reactions to Stress

Regardless of the source of stress, states Dr. Selye, your body has a three-stage reaction to it.
Stage 1: Alarm

In the alarm stage, your body recognizes the stressor and prepares for fight or flight. This is done by a release of hormones from the endocrine glands. These hormones will cause an increase in heartbeat and respiration, elevation in blood-sugar level, increase in perspiration, dilated pupils, and slowed digestion. You will then choose whether to use this burst of energy to fight or flee.

Stage 2: Resistance

In the resistance stage, your body repairs any damage caused from the stress. If however the stressor does not go away, the body cannot repair the damage and must remain alert. This plunges you into the third stage — exhaustion.

Stage 3: Exhaustion

If this stage continues long enough, you may develop one of the diseases of stress — migraine headaches, heart irregularity, or even mental illness. Continued exposure to stress during the exhaustion stage causes the body to run out of energy, and may even stop bodily functions.

Since you can’t build a life completely free from stress or even distress, it’s important that you develop some ways of dealing with stress.

Stages of Burnout

Stage One: The Honeymoon

- A period of enthusiasm, hard-work, and job satisfaction. Energy reserves are used up with this exuberance.

Stage Two: Fuel Shortage

- Job dissatisfaction and inefficiency.
- Complaining.
- Fatigue coupled with sleep disturbance.
- Escape activities like smoking, drinking, drugs, excessive eating, shopping sprees (“I work hard. I deserve it.”).

Stage Three: Chronic Symptoms

- Chronic exhaustion.
- Physical illness.
- Acute anger and depression.

Stage Four: Crisis

- Deep pessimism and self-doubt.
- Obsession with problems.
Stress & Burnout on the Job

- Physical illness grows from discomfort to incapacity
- Development of escape mentality: “flight response”

Stage Five: Hitting the Wall
- Career and life are endangered

Activity: Burnout Test

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Home</th>
<th>Work</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total

Section 2
Stress Management

What Can I Do if Stress is Affecting My Job?

You should recognize that stress has a lifelong influence on you. What can you do about handling it? Doctors have come up with a few suggestions on how to live with stress.

1 Work out stress: If you’re angry or upset, try to blow off steam physically by activities such as running, playing tennis, or gardening. Even taking a walk can help. Physical activity allows you a “fight” outlet for mental stress.

2 Talk out your worries: It helps to share worries with someone you trust and respect. This may be a friend, family member, clergyman, teacher, or counselor. Sometimes another person can help you see a new side to the problem and thus a new solution. It you find yourself becoming preoccupied with emotional problems, it might be wise to seek a professional listener, like a guidance counselor or psychologist. Doing this isn’t admitting defeat, but rather is admitting you know when to ask for assistance.

3 Learn to accept what you can’t change: If the problem is be-
Beyond your control at this time, try your best to accept it until you can change it. It beats spinning your wheels and getting nowhere.

- **Avoid self-medication**: Although there are many chemicals, including alcohol, that can mask stress symptoms, they don’t help you adjust to the stress itself. Many are habit-forming, so the decision to use them should be made with your doctor. The ability to handle stress comes from within.

- **Get enough sleep and rest**: Lack of sleep can reduce your ability to deal with stress by making you more irritable. Most people need at least seven to eight hours of sleep out of every twenty-one hours. If stress repeatedly prevents you from sleeping, you should inform your doctor.

- **Be aware of what stresses you**: Notice how your body responds to stress. Think of the situations you’re in that cause your body to react. What can you do in those situations to lessen the stress?

- **Examine your life-style**: Are you under stress because your priorities are out of order? Are you under stress because you’re trying to do too much? What kind of balance do you need in your life to lessen the stress? What can you do about it? Make a list of aspects of your life that need to change to lessen the stress in your life. Highlight the ones you can control. Make plans to start by changing just one of those.

- **Set realistic and achievable goals**: One way of becoming stressed is by trying to do too much. We often do that by overscheduling or over-booking ourselves. Set realistic plans you can accomplish and feel good about afterwards.

- **Simplify your life in as many ways as possible**: Some ways to simplify are to get organized by grouping essential tasks and errands together, to ask for help when you need it, and to remain focused on your responsibilities.

- **Exercise**: When you exercise you feel better and you have more energy. Exercising is a great time to think about solutions to daily problems while relieving the stresses of the day. Set up a daily exercise program, no matter how simple.

- **Eat properly**: Eat regular, well balanced meals. This helps your energy level and helps you concentrate and keep a good perspective. Avoid overuse of caffeine, alcohol, and cigarettes.

- **Change the way you start the day**: Make a plan for yourself to “get up on the right side of the bed”. What does that mean for you? Think about how you can “spoil” yourself in some simple ways to make your day start out better for you.

- **Start the work day with the most difficult tasks**: When you have them behind you, you will feel a sense of accomplishment that will help you be more successful the rest of the day.
Realize you have choices. If you have tried everything to alleviate the stress in your job, if you have given the job your very best, you may need to realize this job isn't for you. It's not a given that every job will work out. Some jobs just aren't healthy. Everyone has to strike their own balance with what works for them. You need to determine that and realize you have a choice to leave or stay. Maybe the best choice is another job.

Adapted with permission from training materials developed by the Minnesota Federation of Teachers and the American Federation of Teachers.

My Stress List

You can determine how much stress you're under in your current situation by completing the following questions developed by Robert Baron in Understanding Human Relations. Check each item in either column that describes your current job. If you check five or more items in Column 1, you probably experience very little or no stress on your current job. You may find it routine or boring. You may need to seek activities to keep active. If you checked five or more items in Column 2, you're facing high stress levels and will probably want to look at strategies for reducing stress.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column 1</th>
<th>Column 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>□ I don't have enough responsibility.</td>
<td>□ I have too much responsibility.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>□ I have too much training for my job.</td>
<td>□ I wish I had more training so I could do a better job.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>□ My job lacks variety.</td>
<td>□ My job is too challenging.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>□ I often have too much time on my hands.</td>
<td>□ I don't have time to visit with friends because of my work.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>□ I have to force myself to stay alert.</td>
<td>□ My work continues at so fast a pace that I have no recovery time.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>□ I sometimes have to search for things to do.</td>
<td>□ I find I often have to take work home with me.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total ____

Adapted with permission from training materials developed by the Minnesota Federation of Teachers and the American Federation of Teachers.

What is Relaxation?

It's surprising how little Americans know about the art of relaxation. Relaxation is more than getting away from the work-a-day
grind, and it's more than the absence of stress. It's sometimes positive and satisfying—a feeling in which one experiences peace of mind. True relaxation requires becoming sensitive to one's basic needs for peace, self-awareness, thoughtful reflection—and the willingness to meet these needs rather than dismissing them.

The continuing pressures of everyday life take a heavy toll on the physical and mental well-being of millions of people each year. Medical research into the origins of common diseases such as high blood pressure, heart disease, ulcers, and headaches shows a connection between stress and the development of such ailments. In the area of mental health, stress frequently underlies emotional and behavioral problems, including nervous breakdowns. Various environmental factors—from noise pollution and air pollution to economic disruptions, such as unemployment, inflation, and recession—can make living conditions, even more stressful. These conditions, in turn, can create a greater need for mental health services to help people cope more effectively with their environment.

In the course of a day, people are frequently distracted from their activities by personal problems—conflicts with family members, disagreements with employers, poor living or working conditions, boredom, loneliness—to name just a few. It's easy to get so preoccupied with living, thinking, organizing, existing, and working that a person disregards his or her needs for relaxation.

Most people reared in our production-oriented society feel guilty or ill-at-ease when not involved in accomplishing tasks. Even their vacations become whirlwind productions that leave the participants exhausted after concentrating too many experiences into a short period of time. Such behavior undermines the value of vacation time as an opportunity for diversion, calm, restoration of one's energies, and gaining new experiences.

Secrets of Relaxation

Unfortunately, some people pursue relaxation with the same concern for time, productivity, and activity that they show in their everyday life patterns. Far too few people know how to turn off their body clocks and gain satisfaction out of just being instead of always striving. The secret in getting the best results from attempts at relaxation is simple: Find those activities which give you pleasure, and, when you pursue them, commit your energies to total mental and physical well-being. If your diversion results in an artistic product, musical skills, further education, a better physique, or whatever, that's great. But remember that relaxation, not achievement, is your main reason for participating in the activity.

Mental health specialists have come up with some suggestions for learning the art of relaxation:

- **Try something new and different.** Keep in mind these two important rules of thumb in deciding on relaxation activities:
don't be afraid to try something new and different. Choose activities you really enjoy not activities you think other people want you to pursue. The following are some activities worth thinking about:

1. Check out various community activities available through recreation departments, adult education programs, volunteer work opportunities, college courses, etc.

2. Consider exercise such as walking around your neighborhood or in the woods, and bicycling, dancing, playing golf, swimming, gardening, bowling, etc.

3. For the more physically fit, more strenuous exercise can prove most relaxing. Jogging, playing tennis, basketball, handball, squash, etc., can give one a feeling of wonderful relaxation after an intense workout.

4. Try some mental exercises to create a sense of peace and tranquility in body and mind. One such exercise involves concentration on relaxing successive sets of muscles from the tips of your toes to the muscles in your forehead and neck. Other mental relaxation techniques include getting fully involved with a good book, drifting into a quiet state with music, or focusing on a beautiful scene or drawing and losing oneself in it.

5. Creative activities such as painting, drawing, pottery, carpentry, knitting, and even cooking for fun can also give you a sense of accomplishment, as well as the peaceful relaxation of concentration on something you wish to do.

6. Whether or not the above suggestions for relaxation work in your case, a sure fire method known down through the ages is the use of a warm bath to take away bodily stress and strain. You may choose to enhance this activity by reading a good book, listening to music, or even adding some bubbles if you like.

Reprinted with permission from the Marketing Department, Boynton Health Services, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis.

Circle of Friends

One of the best ways to alleviate stress and burnout is to have a good circle of friends. The following exercise is a good way for you to determine just who your circle of friends includes. Your instructor will give you directions.
Summary

Everyone experiences stress and distress at some times in their lives. Paraprofessionals working directly with individuals with disabilities and their families often find themselves in demanding and stressful situations. It is important to identify the situations in which you typically feel stress and to develop strategies to avoid or alleviate that stress. Strategies such as exercising, getting enough sleep, meditating, and setting realistic and achievable goals are some of ways that can help alleviate stress in your life. Friends are also a good source for dealing with stressful situations. Sometimes a sympathetic ear is enough to help you put things in perspective.

Questions to Ponder

- What strategies have been most successful for you when dealing with stress?
- When do you feel most relaxed? What factors contribute to that feeling of relaxation? Can any of those factors be transferred to other situations in your life?
- What physical reactions do you feel when you feel stressed?
Appendices

81 Appendix A: The Individualized Education Plan

87 Appendix B: The Individual Written Rehabilitation Program

91 Appendix C: One-Way & Two-Way Communication

93 Appendix D: Administering and Interpreting the ELSIE
Appendix A

The Individualized Education Plan
**A. LEARNER INFORMATION**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Learner's Name</th>
<th>Gender</th>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Birthdate</th>
<th>ID Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jessie Johansen</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>12-31-75</td>
<td>122-34-5678</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Street Address</th>
<th>City, State, Zip</th>
<th>Primary Language / Communication Mode</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>406 Any Lane</td>
<td>Swanville, MN 5666</td>
<td>English, Verbal</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>School of Enrollment</th>
<th>School Phone</th>
<th>District Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Swanville High School</td>
<td>(612) 123-4567</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Learner's Permanent Resident Address</th>
<th>Resident District Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>same</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**B. PARENT/GUARDIAN INFORMATION**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name(s) of Parent(s)</th>
<th>Phone</th>
<th>Phone</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mark and Joan Johansen</td>
<td>123-4567</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parent Address (if different)</th>
<th>Primary Language</th>
<th>District Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>same</td>
<td>English</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Guardian(s) / Surrogate Parent(s) Name(s)</th>
<th>Home Telephone</th>
<th>Other Telephone</th>
<th>District Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>same</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**C. IEP INFORMATION**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Primary Disability</th>
<th>Federal Childcount Setting</th>
<th>IEP Manager Name</th>
<th>Position</th>
<th>Telephone Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Learning Disability</td>
<td>Regular Education</td>
<td>Sue Hanson</td>
<td>Special Education Teacher</td>
<td>345-6789</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Federal Childcount Setting</th>
<th>IEP Type</th>
<th>Initial</th>
<th>Annual</th>
<th>Interim</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Regular Education</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**D. IEP PLANNING MEETING**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Names of All Team Members</th>
<th>Signature (If present)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Parent</td>
<td>Mark Johansen</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parent</td>
<td>Joan Johansen</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Learner</td>
<td>Jessie Johansen</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administrator or Designee</td>
<td>Sarah Hoffman</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Education Teacher</td>
<td>Sue Hanson</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regular Education Teacher (K-12 only)</td>
<td>Tim Johnson</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sister</td>
<td>Cindy Johansen</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSB counselor</td>
<td>Harold Batens</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School guidance counselor</td>
<td>Mildred Fortney</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Support Services, .MTC</td>
<td>Sharon McElroy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**BEST COPY AVAILABLE**
E. PRESENT LEVELS OF PERFORMANCE & LEARNER-BASED NEEDS

Carefully consider and document data from all sources in the following areas:
(Include information and observations provided by parent[s] and learner.)

- Intellectual / Cognitive Functioning
- Academic Performance
- Communicative Status
- Motor Ability
- Sensory Status
- Health / Physical Status
- Emotional and Social Development
- Behavior and Functional Skills

* Secondary Transition
  (must be summarized for all learners who have reached 9th grade or age 14)
  A. Jobs and Job Training
  B. Recreation and Leisure
  C. Home Living
  D. Community Participation
  E. Post-Secondary Training and Learning Opportunities

* Identify post-school outcomes for each transition area.
† If the team determines that there are no transition needs in one or more areas, write a statement to that effect and the basis for this determination.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PRESENT LEVELS OF PERFORMANCE</th>
<th>LEARNER-BASED NEEDS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Post-secondary Education</strong></td>
<td>I need to apply at the postsecondary schools I like the best, figure out how to pay for it, and work at getting the accommodations I think I will need to successfully complete the program.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Future adult goal: I want to work in the law enforcement field, maybe as a dispatcher. I plan to go to a post-secondary school that has training in law enforcement.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Present level of performance: I have been a police explorer for two years. I have visited several technical colleges and community colleges and have checked into housing and public transportation at each site. I keep track of all this information in my transition folder. I understand my personal strengths and weaknesses and have learned how to advocate for the accommodations I need to be successful.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Jessie Johansen
GOAL
In writing the goal statement, indicate the direction of change, the behavior to be changed, and the expected ending level of performance.

I will increase preparation activities for fall, 1994, entry into a post-secondary school that offers a program in my interest area from having visited several schools to completing an application and being accepted, finding financial aid, and setting up accommodations by graduation this spring.

SHORT-TERM OBJECTIVES
There must be more than one objective for each goal. For each objective include attainment criteria and evaluation procedures.

1. Given registration materials for post-secondary school of interest, I will complete the necessary forms with 100% accuracy by the end of the first semester as determined by my school counselor.

2. Based on my learning strengths and weaknesses, I will correctly list all the resources available at the schools I am interested in before enrolling, as determined by my special education teacher.

3. I will travel by city bus to my SSB counselor's office and meet with my counselor at least four times over the course of the school year for assistance in planning and funding my post-secondary education as monitored by my SSB counselor.

PERIODIC REVIEW: SUMMARY OF GOAL & OBJECTIVES
The following is the status of the learner's goal and objectives:

☐ Goal achieved.
☐ Meets learner's current needs and will be continued without changes.
☐ The non-significant changes listed below will be made without an IEP meeting unless you contact us.

☐ Does not meet learner's current needs and the significant changes listed below require a revised IEP. We will be in contact soon to schedule a meeting.

NOTE TO PARENT(S): You are entitled to request a meeting to discuss the results of this review.
### SPECIAL EDUCATION SERVICES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SERVICE PERSONNEL CODE</th>
<th>NAME OF SERVICE PROVIDER &amp; PHONE NUMBER</th>
<th>SERVICE CATEGORY CODE</th>
<th>BUILDING NAME &amp; ROOM NUMBER</th>
<th>FREQUENCY</th>
<th>MINUTES PER WEEK</th>
<th>TYPE OF SETTING</th>
<th>DATE SERVICE BEGINS</th>
<th>DURATION OF SERVICES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>Sue Hanson 345-6789</td>
<td>490</td>
<td>Swanville High, Rm 207</td>
<td>daily</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>DIRECT</td>
<td>9-93</td>
<td>6-94</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### RELATED SERVICES AND JUSTIFICATION

**35 Mildred Fortney 456-7890**

**Swanville High, Rm 101**

**Monthly**

**10**

**9-93**

**6-94**

**Justification:** Information about postsecondary schools, application process, and accommodations

### TRANSITION SERVICES (for age 14 and above)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AGENCY NAME</th>
<th>NAME OF SERVICE PROVIDER &amp; PHONE NUMBER</th>
<th>BUILDING NAME</th>
<th>FREQUENCY</th>
<th>AMOUNT OF SERVICE TIME</th>
<th>DATE SERVICE BEGINS</th>
<th>DURATION OF SERVICES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>State Services for the Blind</td>
<td>Harold Batens 426-1234</td>
<td>Park Plaza</td>
<td>at least quarterly</td>
<td>minimum 8 hours</td>
<td>10-93</td>
<td>ongoing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Interagency / Organization Linkages (Identify activities, funding responsibilities, etc.):**

**assistance in planning and funding postsecondary education**

**Support Services Morton Tech. College**

**Sharon McElroy 426-9876**

**Morton Tech College**

**as needed**

**about 4 hours**

**10-93**

**throughout college career**

**Interagency / Organization Linkages (Identify activities, funding responsibilities, etc.):**

provide information on technical college options and accommodations
ADAPTATION OF GENERAL & SPECIAL EDUCATION

Describe changes in general and special education that will be made to permit successful accommodation and education of the learner (e.g., grading, credits, staff, transportation, facilities, materials, equipment, technology, adaptive devices, curriculum, methods, coordination of support services, vocational services and equipment, and other services):

Are Regulated Behavioral Interventions required for this learner?  
(If yes, attach behavior plan as described in M.R. 3525.2925.)

☐ Yes  ☐ No

Are general education secondary graduation standards being modified?  
(If yes, attach team determination documentation as described in M.R. 3525.3150.)

☐ Yes  ☐ No

Are extended school year services required for this learner?  
(If yes, attach extended school year justification as described in M.R. 3525.2900 Subp. 1.H.)

☐ Yes  ☐ No

LEAST RESTRICTIVE ENVIRONMENT (LRE)

Explain why the proposed placement is the most appropriate and the least restrictive. (Describe any other options considered.)

K: DESCRIPTION OF ACTIVITIES WITH LEARNERS WITHOUT DISABILITIES

For a learner who is served more than half-time in a special education setting, include any activities in which the learner will be participating with learners who do not have disabilities (e.g., lunch, assembly periods, club activities, field trips, community instruction or experiences, and other special events):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Activity</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
<th>Amount of Time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LENGTH OF DAY  
Check here if the learner's school day is shorter than that of peers without disabilities.  
(If checked, Commissioner of Education approval is required.)

NOTE:  
Attach “Notice of Special Education Services.”
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Service Personnel Codes</th>
<th>Service Category Codes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01 Teacher</td>
<td>425 Early Childhood Handicapped</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02 Supervisor / Coordinator</td>
<td>440 Mildly Mentally Impaired</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03 Lead Teacher</td>
<td>450 Moderately Severe Mentally Impaired</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04 Physical Therapist</td>
<td>460 Physically Handicapped</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05 Occupational Therapist</td>
<td>465 Hearing Impaired</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06 School Nurse (Report only time in levels V and VI.)</td>
<td>470 Speech / Language Impaired</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07 Program / Instructor Assistant Levels I, II, III</td>
<td>475 Visually Handicapped</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08 Program / Instructor Assistant Levels IV, V, VI</td>
<td>490 Specific Learning Disability</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09 Director of Special Education</td>
<td>491 Other Health Impaired</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 Assistant Director</td>
<td>492 Autistic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11 School Social Worker</td>
<td>493 Emotional / Behavioral Disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 School Social Worker Aide for Indian, Hispanic, or Southeast Asian Students</td>
<td>494 Traumatic Brain Injury</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13 School Psychologist</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14 Audiologist</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 Adaptive Physical Education Specialist</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16 Consultant</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17 Other</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18 Child Find Facilitator</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19 Public Information Facilitator</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 Child Study Due Process Facilitator</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21 Alternative Program Facilitator</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22 Secretary</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23 Substitute Teacher</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24 Certified Occupational Therapy Assistant (COTA)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25 Other Certified Therapist</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26 SEIMC Management Personnel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27 Vision Media Assistant (braillist / L.P. typist)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28 Interpreter for the Deaf</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29 Orientation and Mobility (O &amp; M)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30 Due Process Hearing Officer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31 Clinical Psychologist</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32 Behavior Analyst (prior approval)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33 Regional Special Programs Supervisor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34 Assistive Technology Specialist</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35 School Counselor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Appendix B

The Individual Written Rehabilitation Plan
INDIVIDUALIZED WRITTEN REHABILITATION PROGRAM

- IMPORTANT: Please read the back of this form.

**CLIENT NAME:** MARTY SMITH

**VOCATIONAL GOAL:** SUPPORTED EMPLOYMENT - Messenger, Nursing Assistant, Recycling

**OBJECTIVE 1** To secure employment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SERVICE(S)/ACTIVITY(IES)</th>
<th>RESPONSIBLE PARTY</th>
<th>BEGINNING DATE</th>
<th>PROJECTED END DATE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Work experience</td>
<td>Montgomery H.S.</td>
<td>10/1/92</td>
<td>6/1/93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evaluate each job site for necessary modifications</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>10/1/92</td>
<td>6/1/93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Job coaching on work experience sites</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>10/1/92</td>
<td>6/1/93</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPARABLE BENEFITS:** None

**EVALUATION OF PROGRESS AND ATTAINMENT OF OBJECTIVE:** Marty's work experience coordinator will provide counselor with written quarterly reports on Marty's work experiences, levels of support needed, the results of each job site analysis and will indicate the permanent job placement for Marty prior to graduation.

**OBJECTIVE 2** To learn job skills

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SERVICE(S)/ACTIVITY(IES)</th>
<th>RESPONSIBLE PARTY</th>
<th>BEGINNING DATE</th>
<th>PROJECTED END DATE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Job coaching for permanent job (Ideal County DAC)</td>
<td>DRS</td>
<td>6/1/94</td>
<td>9/1/94</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPARABLE BENEFITS:** None

**EVALUATION OF PROGRESS AND ATTAINMENT OF OBJECTIVE:** The job coach will provide counselor with monthly written reports showing supports needed/provided; goal met when report identifies that Marty, family, employer agree that Marty has learned skills necessary for stabilizing on the job and ongoing support can begin.

**CLIENT RESPONSIBILITIES:** Marty will do her best when on the job and will let her job coach know what she needs. Mr. and Mrs. Smith will keep Marty's teacher and/or DRS counselor informed of the successes or problems with this plan.

**CLIENTS OR CLIENTS AND REPRESENTATIVE'S VIEWS ABOUT THIS PROGRAM:** Mr. and Mrs. Smith: "We are looking forward to Marty's career development." Marty: "I'm ready to work."

**CLIENT PLANT OR GUARDIAN SIGNATURE**

/s/ Marty Smith 9/23/92

/s/ Mr. and Mrs. Smith 9/23/92

**COUNSELOR SIGNATURE**

/s/ Donn Witter 9/23/92
MINNESOTA DEPARTMENT OF JOBS AND TRAINING
Division of Rehabilitation Services

This sheet is a continuation of the "Individual Written Rehabilitation Program" begun on form number JT-70563 and is not complete without this face sheet attached. Additional "Continuation Sheets" may be used until all Objectives of the client's rehabilitation program are listed. Objectives should be numbered consecutively starting with "1" on the face sheet.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DATE</th>
<th>INDIVIDUALIZED WRITTEN REHABILITATION PROGRAM CONTINUATION SHEET</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CLIENT NAME**
MARTY SMITH

**OBJECTIVE 1**: To demonstrate appropriate work behaviors

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SERVICE(S)/ACTIVITY(IES)</th>
<th>RESPONSIBLE PARTY</th>
<th>BEGINNING DATE</th>
<th>PROJECTED END DATE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Job coaching for permanent job (Ideal County DAC)</td>
<td>DRS</td>
<td>6/1/94</td>
<td>9/1/94</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPARABLE BENEFITS**: None

**EVALUATION OF PROGRESS AND ATTAINMENT OF OBJECTIVE**: Marty's job coach will provide counselor with written monthly reports showing supports/interventions needed/provided; goal met when reports indicate Marty, parents, and employer satisfaction with Marty's work behavior and agreement when Marty learns behaviors necessary for stabilization and ongoing supports can begin.

**OBJECTIVE 2**: Provide identified job site/task modifications to enable Marty to perform regular work tasks.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SERVICE(S)/ACTIVITY(IES)</th>
<th>RESPONSIBLE PARTY</th>
<th>BEGINNING DATE</th>
<th>PROJECTED END DATE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rehabilitation Technology if needed</td>
<td>DRS/Ideal County</td>
<td>5/1/94</td>
<td>8/1/94</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPARABLE BENEFITS**: Possible Ideal County participation

**EVALUATION OF PROGRESS AND ATTAINMENT OF OBJECTIVE**: Job coach will give counselor written report by 8/1/94 showing Marty, parents, and employer agree that any job task/site modifications necessary have been made and are sufficient so that Marty can do her job.

**OBJECTIVE 3**: Identify ongoing support needs.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SERVICE(S)/ACTIVITY(IES)</th>
<th>RESPONSIBLE PARTY</th>
<th>BEGINNING DATE</th>
<th>PROJECTED END DATE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Evaluate ongoing support needs (job coach)</td>
<td>DRS</td>
<td>6/1/94</td>
<td>9/1/94</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPARABLE BENEFITS**: 

**EVALUATION OF PROGRESS AND ATTAINMENT OF OBJECTIVE**: Job coach will provide written report to counselor indicating the level and type of Marty's ongoing support needs by 8/15/94.
CLIENT NAME: MARTY SMITH  
DATE: 9/23/92

OBJECTIVE 5: Maintain medical stability to keep job.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SERVICE(S)/ACTIVITY(IES)</th>
<th>RESPONSIBLE PARTY</th>
<th>BEGINNING DATE</th>
<th>PROJECTED END DATE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Medical/psychological care as needed</td>
<td>parents/county</td>
<td>5/1/94</td>
<td>ongoing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COMPARABLE BENEFITS: Medical assistance

EVALUATION OF PROGRESS AND ATTAINMENT OF OBJECTIVE: Written monthly reports from job coach to counselor will show Marty’s physical and psychological health is sufficient for satisfactory work behaviors and performance with job coach supports.

OBJECTIVE 7: To maintain employment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SERVICE(S)/ACTIVITY(IES)</th>
<th>RESPONSIBLE PARTY</th>
<th>BEGINNING DATE</th>
<th>PROJECTED END DATE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ongoing support (Ideal County DAS)</td>
<td>Ideal County</td>
<td>9/1/94</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assist employers and coworkers how to relate to Marty</td>
<td>Job Coach/DRS</td>
<td>6/1/94</td>
<td>8/1/94</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COMPARABLE BENEFITS: Ongoing support is available from Ideal County per DRS and Ideal County agreement in case file.

EVALUATION OF PROGRESS AND ATTAINMENT OF OBJECTIVE: Written report from job coach will indicate employer and coworkers have been shown ways to relate effectively with Marty even during hypomanic episodes by 8/1/94. Ideal County begins ongoing supports when DRS time-limited services are completed.

OBJECTIVE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SERVICE(S)/ACTIVITY(IES)</th>
<th>RESPONSIBLE PARTY</th>
<th>BEGINNING DATE</th>
<th>PROJECTED END DATE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COMPARABLE BENEFITS: 

EVALUATION OF PROGRESS AND ATTAINMENT OF OBJECTIVE: 

CLIENT: 250
Appendix C
One-Way & Two-Way Communication

Describe diagram 1 (on the left) to the students.

- Tell them to draw the diagram following your instructions as closely as possible.
- You may tell them only once. You may not use gestures.
- Students may not ask questions, talk to one another, or look at one another's papers.

Once they've completed this task, move on to the "Two-Way Communication" exercise.

Describe diagram 2 (on the right) to the students.

- Tell them to draw the diagram following your instructions as closely as possible.
- You may repeat your directions as often as needed.
- Students they may ask questions, get clarification, and use gestures to help them understand the diagram.

Appendix D
Administering and Interpreting the ELSIE

Directions

This exercise is designed to identify how individuals learn most easily and most efficiently. This isn’t a test and there are no right or wrong answers. In this exercise, you’ll hear a total of fifty single English words. Each word is a common word with which you are likely to be familiar. As you hear each word, observe your own immediate reaction—notice what goes on inside your mind. For each word, you will probably have an activity, picture the word spelled out in your mind, hear the word and understand its meaning based on the sound, or have some physical or emotional feeling about the word, such as a tightening of a muscle or a feeling such as warmth or sorrow. This isn’t a test of word association; it’s not important which other word or what picture might spring to mind. The nature of your own immediate reaction to the word itself is the important data.

Check the box on your answer sheet in the appropriate letter column for your response to each word. Each word will be read only one time since the important answer is your immediate response when you first hear the word rather than what comes to you after a few seconds’ thought or a second hearing.

Here’s an example. You hear the word hold. One person might visualize the hold of a ship or see one wrestler holding another. In this case, he or she would check letter “A”. Notice that is doesn’t matter what the picture is, only that the word immediately brings to mind some visual image. Another person might see the word spelled out: h-o-l-d. He or she would check “B”. A third person might have no visual image at all, but simply hears the word and understands its meaning from the sound alone. He or she would check “C”. Finally, still another person might feel—just for an instant—his or her arm muscles tense as if holding an object or as if someone were holding him or her. In either case, he or she would check letter “D”.

Let’s try a few words as samples. Don’t mark your sheet for these. First word: sink (pause).

Did you see a kitchen sink? A ship sinking in the water? A truck with its wheels sinking in the mud? If you had any such image, you would check A. Or did you see sink spelled out in your mind? If so, you would have checked B. If you saw no visual image, then you would have checked C. Did you have a momentary sinking feeling in your stomach one gets on a descending elevator? If so, you would have checked D. See how it works?
Here's another example: meat. This word could be either a noun – like a roast or hamburger – or a verb, as to encounter someone – meet. No matter which meaning struck you first, you would have checked the box for A. If you saw either word spelled out, then you would have checked B. Again, whatever meaning you attached to the word, if you did not have a visual image, you would check C. If you felt like doing something like chewing or shaking hands, then you would have checked D.

Let’s try practicing one final word before beginning the exercise: home. Did you see a house? Then you would check A. Did you see the word spelled out? Check B. If you heard the word but didn’t see or feel anything, you’d check C. If just for an instant the sound of the word gave you a warm feeling made you feel more secure, or aroused any feeling, you’d check the box for D.

Administration

Following the introduction above and a short discussion, explain that you will read each of the fifty words (see the opposite page) once at ten second intervals.

Scoring

The learning style profile is provided by a chart at the end of this appendix on which students can plot their raw scores. At the bottom of the answer sheet are four blanks where students can tally their total responses for each of the four categories. On the profile sheet, place a dot under each heading at the appropriate spot according to the limits presented for each band. Connecting the four dots on the chart yields a graph.

Interpretation

The basic assumption we make in interpreting these profiles is that the further the individual varies from the mean in any one of the four categories, the stronger or weaker will be that mode of learning is for that individual, which is to say the more (or less) easily the individual is able to learn by using that approach. Scores at the extremes (either in the ±3 or ±4 band) may be considered indicative of a strongly dominant influence – positive or negative – of the mode.

A score falling in the +4 range, for example, tends to indicate that the person must in some way translate information received from other modes into that category before successful learning will occur. For example, if a person has a +4 score in listening, he or she will probably sound words while reading (since this converts the words into a more readily “digestible” form), and when watching a film he or she will learn more from the dialogue than from the pictures themselves. Conversely, a −4 score in listening would
indicate that when that individual attends a lecture, he or she would feel compelled to engage in some other activity in order to remember what was said e.g., taking copious notes, converting the words of the speaker into visual images, etc.

**The Fifty Words**

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>pool</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>tall</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>summer</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>long</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>house</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>guilty</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>chicken</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>strange</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>liar</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>beautiful</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>grass</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>hope</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>yellow</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>fear</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>five</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>god</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>read</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Learning Style Identification Exercise

Name ___________________________ Date ____________________
Class ___________________________

Instructions:
As each word is read, check the box indicating your response according to the following code:

A  Mental picture of some object of activity.  C  Sound of words carries meaning.
B  Mental picture of words spelled out.    D  Physical or emotional feeling about words.

|   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 1 |   |   |   |   | 18 |   |   |   |   |   | 35 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 2 |   |   |   |   | 19 |   |   |   |   |   | 36 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 3 |   |   |   |   | 20 |   |   |   |   |   | 37 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 4 |   |   |   |   | 21 |   |   |   |   |   | 38 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 5 |   |   |   |   | 22 |   |   |   |   |   | 39 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 6 |   |   |   |   | 23 |   |   |   |   |   | 40 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 7 |   |   |   |   | 24 |   |   |   |   |   | 41 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 8 |   |   |   |   | 25 |   |   |   |   |   | 42 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 9 |   |   |   |   | 26 |   |   |   |   |   | 43 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|10 |   |   |   |   | 27 |   |   |   |   |   | 44 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|11 |   |   |   |   | 28 |   |   |   |   |   | 45 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|12 |   |   |   |   | 29 |   |   |   |   |   | 46 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|13 |   |   |   |   | 30 |   |   |   |   |   | 47 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|14 |   |   |   |   | 31 |   |   |   |   |   | 48 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|15 |   |   |   |   | 32 |   |   |   |   |   | 49 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|16 |   |   |   |   | 33 |   |   |   |   |   | 50 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|17 |   |   |   |   | 34 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

Total Responses:  A _____  B _____  C _____  D _____

255
## Learning Style Identification Exercise – Profile Sheet

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Band</th>
<th>A: Visualization</th>
<th>B: Written</th>
<th>C: Listening</th>
<th>D: Activity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>+4</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+3</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+2</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+1</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>−1</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>−2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>−3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>−4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
NOTICE

REPRODUCTION BASIS

☐ This document is covered by a signed "Reproduction Release (Blanket)" form (on file within the ERIC system), encompassing all or classes of documents from its source organization and, therefore, does not require a "Specific Document" Release form.

☑ This document is Federally-funded, or carries its own permission to reproduce, or is otherwise in the public domain and, therefore, may be reproduced by ERIC without a signed Reproduction Release form (either "Specific Document" or "Blanket").